

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

Financial Statements For the Year Ended 30 June 2018

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Dawid Kruiper Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution (Act no 105 of 1996).

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) and are classified as a medium capacity municipality.

JURISDICTION

The Dawid Kruiper Municipality includes the following areas:

UpingtonWelkomSwartkopdamLambrechtsdriftLeerkransPhilandersbronRietfonteinSesbruggeKalkslootNoenieputAskhamKlein MierKarosAndriesvaleLoubosGroot Mier

The total population of Dawid Kruiper Municipality is 100 497 (STATS 2011 for //Khara Hais Local Municipality and Mier Local Municipality) and the jurisdiction size is 44 231 km².

Councillor

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL:

LA Koloi Executive Mayor M Segede Speaker

E Mnyaka Member of Executive Committee

E Lebitsa Member of Executive Committee
J Moya Member of Executive Committee
M Eiman Member of Executive Committee
M Andreas Member of Executive Committee
S Masikani Member of Executive Committee

M W Davids Councillor F Olifant Councillor L Stander Councillor Councillor A C C Morkel S D Dubeni Councillor Councillor **B** Kalote F T van der Steen Councillor J H Opperman Councillor B L B Bosman Councillor M Maasdorp Councillor S Rooi Councillor M Klaaste Councillor Councillor K de Wee M Plaatiies Councillor Councillor D J Coetzee IIS S Selborne Councillor J C Esau Councillor P S J Isaacs Councillor S Sandlana Councillor N Ross Councillor B J Snyders Councillor Councillor J Assegaai

SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

D Visagie

Municipal Manager:E NtobaDirector:Corporate Services:C M NewmanChief Financial Officer:G M SchreinerDirector:Community Services:G M BovuDirector:Electro-Mechanical Services:A B SnydersDirector:Civil Engineering Services:J E KockDirector:Planning and Development Services:Vacant

Financial Statements For the Year Ended 30 June 2018

GENERAL INFORMATION

GRADING OF LOCAL AUTHORITY: Grade 4

AUDITORS: Auditor-General (Northern Cape)

PRIMARY BANKERS: ABSA Bank Ltd

RELEVANT LEGISLATION:

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Division of Revenue Act The Income Tax Act Value Added Tax Act

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

Collective Agreements
Infrastructure Grants
SALBC Leave Regulations

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Civic Centre

Market Street Upington 8800

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X6003

Upington 8800

<u>TELEPHONE NUMBER:</u> (054) 338 7000

FAX NUMBER: (054) 338 7350

WEBSITE: www.dkm.gov.za

EMAIL ADDRESSES:

Municipal Managermanager@dkm.gov.zaChief Financial Officercfo@kharahais.gov.za

Financial Statements For the Year ended 30 June 2018

Financial Statements For the Year ended 30 June 2018

INDEX	
	Page
Statement of Financial Position	1
Statement of Financial Performance	2
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	3
Cash Flow Statement	4
Budget Comparison for Statement of Financial Position	5
Budget Comparison for Statement of Financial Performance	6 - 7
Budget Comparison for Cash Flow Statement	8
Accounting Policies	9 - 32
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	33 - 86
Unaudited Supplementary Information	87 - 102
Appendix A: Schedule of External Loans	87
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	88 - 89
Appendix C: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	90
Appendix D: Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment)	91
Appendix E: Disclosures of Grants and Subsidies in Terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act	92
Appendix F: Statement of Remuneration of Councillors & Senior Management	93 - 94
Appendix G: Analytical Ratio's	95 - 102



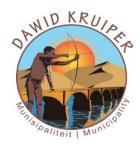
DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2018

	Note	2018 Restated R	2018 Original R	2017 Restated R
ASSETS Non-current assets		2 298 326 472	2 304 244 697	2 415 202 296
Property, plant and equipment	1.1	1 671 252 288	1 677 170 514	1 813 611 851
ntangible assets	1.2	5 908 742	5 908 742	3 745 809
nvestment Property	1.3	616 647 064	616 647 064	593 335 161
Heritage Assets	1.4	4 509 475	4 509 475	4 509 475
Non-current receivables from Exchange Transactions	2	8 904	8 904	
Current assets		157 550 572	157 550 572	127 678 161
nventory	3	5 676 297	5 676 297	9 647 686
rade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	4	61 326 811	61 326 811	61 955 489
rade receivables from non-exchange transactions	4	12 320 680	12 320 680	12 215 587
Operating Lease Asset	5	134 020	134 020	92 517
Cash and Cash Equivalents	6	76 582 442	76 582 442	43 754 318
Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables	2	4 938	4 938	12 563
axes	15	1 505 385	1 505 385	-
OTAL ASSETS		2 455 877 044	2 461 795 270	2 542 880 456
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES				
Non-current liabilities	_	288 197 119	314 761 683	366 198 530
Non-Current Borrowings	7	105 315 136	105 315 136	104 020 707
Non-Current Employee Benefits	9	100 777 736	100 777 736	104 252 743
Ion-Current Provisions	10	82 104 247	108 668 811	157 925 079
Current liabilities	_	212 828 276	192 181 938	181 935 991
Current Portion of Non-Current Borrowings	7	9 876 274	9 876 274	8 715 878
Consumer Deposits	11	11 469 143	11 469 143	10 867 850
Current Employee Benefits	9	4 387 353	4 387 353	3 626 012
Provisions	12	45 753 170	25 106 832	50 371 844
rade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	13	110 400 017	110 400 017	85 695 485
Inspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	14	30 942 319	30 942 319	19 078 711
axes	15	-	-	3 580 211
		1 954 851 649	1 954 851 649	1 994 745 936
Net assets		1 934 631 649		
Net assets Accumulated Surplus	16	1 954 851 649	1 954 851 649	1 994 745 936



DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	Note				
		2018 Restated R	2018 Original R	2017 Restated R	2017 Audited R
REVENUE					
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	_	244 254 227	244 254 227	190 740 967	190 740 967
Taxation Revenue		93 322 624	93 322 624	75 405 729	75 405 729
Property rates	17	93 322 624	93 322 624	75 405 729	75 405 729
Transfer Revenue		120 973 392	120 973 392	106 859 423	106 859 423
Government grants and subsidies	18	120 973 392	120 973 392	106 859 423	106 859 423
Other Revenue		29 958 212	29 958 212	8 475 816	8 475 816
Actuarial Gain Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	9 19	22 680 636 7 277 576	22 680 636 7 277 576	4 010 960 4 464 856	4 010 960 4 464 856
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		403 987 803	403 987 803	365 200 214	365 200 214
Agency Services Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables Operational Revenue Rental from Fixed Assets Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Service Charges Licences and permits TOTAL REVENUE	20 21 22 23 24	2 528 957 4 523 220 3 453 589 3 637 876 8 718 732 7 856 816 371 687 572 1 581 041	2 528 957 4 523 220 3 453 589 3 637 876 8 718 732 7 856 816 371 687 572 1 581 041	4 208 176 2 843 965 2 984 790 1 397 877 8 171 090 6 664 476 337 358 824 1 571 017 555 941 182	4 208 176 2 843 965 2 984 790 1 397 877 8 171 090 6 664 476 337 358 824 1 571 017
EXPENDITURE		685 258 721	685 258 721	561 752 005	561 752 005
Bad Debts Written Off Bulk Purchases Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Employee related costs Finance Costs Inventory Consumed Remuneration of councillors Operational Cost Transfers and Subsidies	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	1 405 359 176 912 356 15 345 077 103 881 361 305 627 187 12 019 218 25 676 577 10 833 419 32 629 013 929 155	1 405 359 176 912 356 15 345 077 103 881 361 305 627 187 12 019 218 25 676 577 10 833 419 32 629 013 929 155	4 716 229 159 260 360 13 021 130 78 844 418 238 227 731 11 838 334 17 169 490 8 513 674 29 640 086 520 555	4 716 229 159 260 360 13 021 130 78 844 418 238 227 731 11 838 334 17 169 490 8 513 674 29 640 086 520 555
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR / PERIOD		(37 016 691)	(37 016 691)	(5 810 823)	(5 810 823)
Gains / (Loss) on Inventory Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains / (Loss) on Sale of Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Assets Profit / (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR / PERIOD		(9 347) (18 188 118) (6 790 523) (208 576) 22 318 967 (39 894 288)	(9 347) (18 188 118) (6 790 523) (208 576) 22 318 967 (39 894 288)	(347 025) (13 692 572) 1 758 307 (224 794) 22 528 554 4 211 646	(347 025) (13 692 572) 1 758 307 (224 794) 22 528 554 4 211 646



Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

	Accumulated Surplus	Total
	R	R
2016		
Balance at 6 August 2016	1 996 036 897	1 996 036 897
Surplus / Deficit) for the period - refer to note 36.07	(5 502 607)	(5 502 607)
Restated Balance	1 990 534 290	1 990 534 290
Surplus / Deficit) for the period - refer to note 36.08	4 211 646	4 211 646
Restated Balance 30 June 2017	1 994 745 937	1 994 745 937
Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year	(39 894 288)	(39 894 288)
Balance at 30 June 2018	1 954 851 649	1 954 851 649



Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

	Note	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Ratepayers and other Government Grants and Subsidies - Operational Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Interest	18 18	456 586 192 86 781 238 34 192 154 7 976 809	449 717 004 71 495 113 35 364 310 5 828 755
Payments			
Suppliers and employees Transfers and Grants Finance Costs	33 29	(485 867 110) (929 155) (12 019 218)	(469 495 953) (520 555) (11 838 334)
Net Cash flow from operating activities	34.1	86 720 910	80 550 339
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Gains / (Loss) on Sale of Assets Purchase of Intangible assets Purchase of Investment Property Disposal of Investment Property Disposal of PPE (Increase) / Decrease in Non-Current Receivables	1.1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.1	(48 650 933) (6 790 523) (2 522 182) (1 519 050) 526 114 2 008 947 (1 278)	(45 546 014) 1 758 307 (65 500) - 396 056 6 196 287 10 469
Net Cash From Investing Activities		(56 948 904)	(37 250 394)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Loans Repaid New Loans Raised		(7 545 175) 10 000 000	(11 117 733) - (221 222)
Increase / (Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		601 294 3 056 118	(881 688)
Net Cash From Financing Activities		3 036 116	(11 999 420)
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS FROM ACTIVITIES		32 828 124	31 300 525
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period / year Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period / year	34.2	43 754 318 76 582 442	12 453 793 43 754 318
NET (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		32 828 124	31 300 525

SENIO ROJE

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2018

	2018 Original Approved Budget R	2018 Adjustments R	2018 Final Approved Budget R	2018 Final Year-End Budget R	2018 Actuals R	2018 Variance R	Explanations for material variances
SSETS Current Assets							
							Unspent grants are invested that was budgeted to be spent by
Cash Consumer debtors	29 395 345 57 065 736	(20 000 000) 26 250 000	9 395 345 83 315 736	9 395 345 83 315 736	76 582 442 73 647 491	67 187 097 (9 668 245)	June 2018 Under collection of debtors
Other debtors	5 488 459	(1 000 000)	4 488 459	4 488 459	1 639 404	(2 849 055)	No unpaid grants at year-end
Current portion of long-term receivables nventory	4 911 4 845 197	(4 911) 500 000	- 5 345 197	- 5 345 197	4 938 5 676 297	4 938 331 100	The repayment portion was budgeted under non-current deb Bigger jurisdiction area let to increase in inventory held
Total Current Assets	96 799 648	5 745 089	102 544 737	102 544 737	157 550 572	55 005 835	
Non Current Assets							
ong-term receivables	-	-	-	-	8 904	8 904	The repayment was budgeted for under non-current debtors the actual is under current. No investments was made for more than 90 days - due to car
Investment Investment property	- 584 341 231	10 550 000 8 856 730	10 550 000 593 197 961	10 550 000 593 197 961	- 616 647 064	(10 550 000) 23 449 103	commitments was induction induction and so days - due to call commitments on projects on monthly basis Fair value budgeted for is less than actual fair value. Revaluation of landfill sites and quarries lead to decrease in f
Property, plant and equipment ntangible	1 725 542 147 5 166 619	103 795 686 (1 420 810)	1 829 337 833 3 745 809	1 829 337 833 3 745 809	1 675 761 763 5 908 742	(153 576 070) 2 162 933	and not all capital projects were completed. More intangible assets initially budgeted as part of PPE
Total Non Current Assets	2 315 049 997	121 781 606	2 436 831 603	2 436 831 603	2 298 326 472	(138 505 131)	
TOTAL ASSETS	2 411 849 645	127 526 695	2 539 376 340	2 539 376 340	2 455 877 044	(83 499 295)	
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities							
Bank overdraft	5 000 000	(2 500 000)	2 500 000	2 500 000	_	(2 500 000)	Unspent grants are invested that was budgeted to be spent b June 2018
Borrowing Consumer deposits	8 912 386 12 500 000	1 250 000 150 000	10 162 386 12 650 000	10 162 386 12 650 000	9 876 274 11 469 143	(286 112) (1 180 857)	Restructuring resulting in decrease in repayments. More consumers have pre-paid meters, therefore less depos Salary creditors paid during first week of July 2018 and invoic
Trade and other payables	54 551 756	-	54 551 756	54 551 756	141 342 336	86 790 580	received after 30 June 2018 resulting in increase in creditors accrued and not yet paid.
Provisions	24 750 000	12 500 000	37 250 000	37 250 000	50 140 523	12 890 523	Revaluation of landfill sites and quarries resulting in decrease provisions
Total Current Liabilities	105 714 142	11 400 000	117 114 142	117 114 142	212 828 276	95 714 134	
Non Current Liabilities							
Borrowing Provisions	104 995 109 163 619 518	10 000 000	114 995 109 163 619 518	114 995 109 163 619 518	105 315 136 182 881 983	(9 679 973) 19 262 465	Adjustment of opening balance not budgeted for. Increase in PEMA & LSA provisions more than budgeted for
Total Non Current Liabilities	268 614 627	10 000 000	278 614 627	278 614 627	288 197 119	9 582 492	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	374 328 769	21 400 000	395 728 769	395 728 769	501 025 396	105 296 627	
NET ASSETS	2 037 520 876	106 126 695	2 143 647 571	2 143 647 571	1 954 851 649	(188 795 922)	
COMMUNITY WEALTH / EQUITY Accumulated Surplus	2 037 520 876	106 126 695	2 143 647 571	2 143 647 571	1 954 851 648	(188 795 922)	Cost containment let surplus at period end
FOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH / EQUITY	2 037 520 876	106 126 695	2 143 647 571	2 143 647 571	1 954 851 648	(188 795 922)	oost somaniment let surplus at period end

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018



	2018 Actual R	2018 Final Budget R	2018 Variance R	Explanations - Material Variances
REVENUE BY SOURCE				
Property rates	93 322 624	93 831 732	(509 108)	Interim valuations less than anticipated.
Service charges	371 687 572	397 633 344	(25 945 772)	Decrease in service consumptions due to economic environment
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	8 718 732 4 523 220	9 029 064 4 055 000	(310 332) 468 220	Decrease in rental income from Eiland Resor Interest on unspent grants invested
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	3 453 589	3 000 000	453 589	Interest on outstanding consumers of former Mier Municipality being levied for first financia period
Fines Licences and permits	7 277 576 1 581 041	737 200 1 706 861	6 540 376 (125 820)	Fine income calculated in terms of GRAP while budgeted for actually paid Budgeted that SAPO would take over the entire function, but only renewals are performed by SAPO and therefore more revenue was collected than expected
Agency services	2 528 957	1 765 000	763 957	Budgeted that SAPO would take over the entire function, but only renewals are performed by SAPO and therefore more revenue was collected than expected More grants was recognised than budgeted.
Transfers recognised - operating	86 781 238	82 645 936	4 135 302	We have foreseen that not all grants will be spent at year-end and the actual unspent was less than expected Amount budgeted for Fair Value Adjustment and Actuarial Gains is significant lower than the actual amount of Fair Value Adjustment
Other revenue	56 494 294	15 056 410	41 437 884	and Actuarial Gains
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	13 000 000	(13 000 000)	Sale of property did not realise
Total Operating Revenue	636 368 843	622 460 547	13 908 296	

EXPENDITURE BY TYPE		71		
Employee related costs	305 627 187	273 984 958	31 642 229	Cost containment let to savings
Remuneration of councillors	10 833 419	10 916 251	(82 832)	Budgeted for higher increase on councillors' remuneration
Debt impairment	18 188 118	5 300 000	12 888 118	More debtors handed over for collection resulting in increase in debt impairment Increase in capital expenditure resulting in
Depreciation and asset impairment	104 089 937	80 537 515	23 552 422	increase in depreciation
Finance Charges	12 019 218	11 799 142	220 076	Restructuring of loan repayment let to increase in interest paid Decrease in service consumptions due to
Bulk purchases	176 912 356	183 085 000	(6 172 644)	economic environment Reallocation of repairs and maintenance
Other materials	25 676 577	18 568 671	7 107 906	disclosed according to expenditures' nature
Contracted services	15 345 077	15 951 981	(606 904)	Reallocation of repairs and maintenance disclosed according to expenditures' nature
Transfers and grants	929 155	1 075 500	(146 345)	Donations budgeted according expected needs not realised Reallocation of repairs and maintenance
Other expenditure	34 043 719	62 393 885	(28 350 166)	disclosed according to expenditures' nature
Loss on disposal of PPE	6 790 523	-	6 790 523	Budgeted for gain on disposal of assets (including erven) and loss reliased
Total Operating Expenditure	710 455 285	663 612 903	46 842 382	
Operating (Deficit) for the year	(74 086 442)	(41 152 356)	(32 934 086)	
Transfers Recognised - Capital	34 192 154	69 457 415	(35 265 261)	Unspent capital projects
(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	(39 894 288)	28 305 059	(68 199 347)	



DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	2018 Original	2018	2018 Final Approved	2018	2018
	Approved Budget R	Adjustments R	Budget R	Final Virements R	Final Year-End Budg R
REVENUE BY SOURCE					
Property rates	97 233 333	(3 401 601)	93 831 732	-	93 831 7
Service charges	404 225 089	(6 591 745)	397 633 344	-	397 633 3
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 740 795	(711 731)	9 029 064	-	9 029 0
Interest earned - external investments	2 590 000	1 465 000	4 055 000	-	4 055 0
nterest earned - outstanding receivables	3 710 000	(710 000)	3 000 000	-	3 000 0
Fines	874 510	(137 310)	737 200	-	737 2
Licences and permits	1 644 171	62 690	1 706 861	-	1 706 8
Agency services	3 657 000	(1 892 000)	1 765 000	-	1 765 0
Transfers recognised - operating	89 757 965	(7 112 029)	82 645 936	-	82 645 9
Other revenue	13 407 866	1 648 544	15 056 410	-	15 056 4
Gains on disposal of PPE	13 064 056	(64 056)	13 000 000	-	13 000 0
Total Operating Revenue	639 904 785	(17 444 238)	622 460 547	-	622 460 5
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE					
Employee related costs	259 873 380	14 151 578	274 024 958	(40 000)	273 984 9
Remuneration of councillors	11 298 391	(382 140)	10 916 251	` - '	10 916 2
Debt impairment	5 000 000	300 000	5 300 000	-	5 300 (
Depreciation and asset impairment	80 533 792	3 723	80 537 515	-	80 537 5
Finance Charges	12 176 007	350 681	12 526 688	(727 546)	11 799 1
Bulk purchases	183 076 000	9 000	183 085 000	` - ′	183 085 (
Other materials	18 435 235	(449 900)	17 985 335	583 336	18 568 6
Contracted services	17 718 684	(471 569)	17 247 115	(1 295 134)	15 951 9
- ,	600 000	267 000	867 000	208 500	1 075 9
I ransfers and grants	74 317 754	(13 009 192)	61 308 562	1 085 323	62 393 8
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	14 317 734 11				
I ransiers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	- 14 317 754	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	663 029 243	769 181	663 798 424	(185 521)	663 612 9
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE		- 1	663 798 424 (41 337 877)	(185 521) 185 521	
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Fotal Operating Expenditure	663 029 243	769 181		<u> </u>	(41 152 3 69 457 4

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASHFLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018



	2018 Original Approved Budget R	2018 Adjustments R	2018 Final Approved Budget R	2018 Final Year-End Budget R	2018 Actual R	2018 Variance R	Explanations for material variances
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts							
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	93 831 732	-	93 831 732	93 831 732	93 322 624	(509 108)	Interim valuations less than anticipated.
Service charges	397 633 344	-	397 633 344	397 633 344	308 981 935	(88 651 409)	Decrease in service consumptions due to economic environment Actuarial Gains is significant lower than the a amount of Fair Value Adjustment and Actuari
Other revenue	28 294 535	-	28 294 535	28 294 535	54 281 634	25 987 099	Gains More grants was recognised than budgeted. have foreseen that not all grants will be spen year-end and the actual unspent was less tha
Government - operating	82 645 936	-	82 645 936	82 645 936	86 781 238	4 135 302	expected
Government - capital nterest	69 457 415 7 055 000	-	69 457 415 7 055 000	69 457 415 7 055 000	34 192 154 7 976 809	(35 265 261) 921 809	Unspent capital projects Interest on unspent grants invested
Payments	7 000 000		7 000 000	. 000 000	7 070 000	02.000	The section and point grante invested
Suppliers and employees	(564 567 221)	-	(564 567 221)	(564 567 221)	(485 867 110)	78 700 111	Cost containment measures implemented Restructuring of loan repayment let to increa
inance charges	(12 526 688)	-	(12 526 688)	(12 526 688)	(12 019 218)	507 470	interest paid Donations budgeted according expected ne
ransfers and grants	(867 000)	-	(867 000)	(867 000)	(929 155)	(62 155)	not realised
IET CASH FROM / (USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	100 957 053	-	100 957 053	100 957 053	86 720 910	(14 236 143)	
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts							
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13 000 000	- (F 000)	13 000 000	13 000 000	(6 790 523)	(19 790 523)	Sale of property did not realise
Decrease / (Increase) in non-current receivables Payments	5 000	(5 000)	-	-	(1 278)	(1 278)	Additional non-current receivables
Capital assets	(91 816 543)	(24 225 641)	(116 042 184)	(116 042 184)	(50 157 104)	65 885 080	Unspent capital projects
ET CASH FROM / (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(78 811 543)	(24 230 641)	(103 042 184)	(103 042 184)	(56 948 904)	46 093 280	1
ASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES eceipts							
Borrowing long term / financing	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	M
ncrease (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	601 294	601 294	More consumers have pre-paid meters, the less deposits
Repayment of borrowing	(9 659 700)	-	(9 659 700)	(9 659 700)	(7 545 175)	2 114 525	Restructuring resulting in decrease in repay
NET CASH FROM / (USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	340 300	-	340 300	340 300	3 056 118	2 715 818	
		(24 230 641)	(1 744 831)	(1 744 831)	32 828 124	34 572 955	
IET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	22 485 810	(2.2000)					
ET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD cash / cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 485 810 12 821 345	-	12 821 345	12 821 345	43 754 318	30 932 973	Decrease in revenue due to economic environment

Accounting Policies for the Annual Financial Statements For the Year Ended 30 June 2018

1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

- 1.1 The annual financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.
- 1.2 These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).
- 1.3 Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised February 2010) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.
- 1.4 The Municipality did not early adopt any GRAP Standards which have been issued but are not effective yet.
- 1.5 A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.
- 1.6 Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.
- 1.7 The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the Financial Statements.
- 1.8 Original Standards and Interpretations issued but not yet effective

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Municipality:

GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosure	1 April 2019
(Original - Jun 2011)	The objective of this interpretation of the Standards is to prescribe which persons qualify as related parties and which information should be disclosed in the AFS.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality already implemented controls to ensure that related party disclosures are met.	
GRAP 32	Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor	1 April 2019

(Original - Aug 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for services concession arrangements by the grantor, a public sector entity.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any concessions at this stage.	
GRAP 34	Separate Financial Statements	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for separate financial statements.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any entities.	
GRAP 35	Consolidated Financial Statements	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for consolidated financial statements.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any entities.	
GRAP 36	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any investments in associates and/or joint ventures.	

GRAP 37	Joint Arrangements	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in joint arrangements.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any joint arrangements.	
GRAP 38	Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for disclosure in other entities.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any entities.	
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables	1 April 2019
(Original - Sep 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 109	Accounting by Principles and Agents	1 April 2019
	The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality already implemented controls to ensure that the disclosures are met.	

GRAP 110	Living and Non-living Resources	1 April 2020
	The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether living resources are controlled by an entity and if they can be measured reliably.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any living resources that must be disclosed at this stage and non-living resources are not disclosed in the AFS.	
IGRAP 17	Service Concession Arrangements where a grantor controls a significant residual interest in an Asset	Unknown
	The objective of this Interpretation of the Standard is to provide guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any Concession Arrangement at this stage.	

2 USE OF ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

- 2.1 The preparation of annual financial statements in conformity with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, and, actual results may differ from these estimates.
- 2.2 Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to the accounting estimates are recognised in the period which the estimates are revised and in any future affected period refer to paragraph 27

3 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

3.1 Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

4 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

4.1 The Municipality is deemed a going concern, following an assessment made by management during the compilation of the annual financial statements.

5 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

5.1 Initial Recognition

- 5.1.1 Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.
- 5.1.2 The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.
- 5.1.3 Property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.
- 5.1.4 When significant components of an item of property, plan and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.
- 5.1.5 Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.
- 5.1.6 The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.
- 5.1.7 Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

5.2 Subsequent Measurement

- 5.2.1 Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.
- 5.2.2 Subsequently all property plant and equipment are measured at cost (or deemed cost), less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.
- 5.2.3 Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

5.3 Depreciation

5.3.1 Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the straight line method, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives.

Asset Group	Years	Asset Group	Years
Community Assets - Cemeteries	15 - 50	Solid Waste Disposal	15 - 30
Infrastructure - Railway	30 - 50	Other vehicles	4 - 10
Community Assets - Recreational Facilities	10 - 80	Office equipment	3 - 15
Community Assets - Sporting Facilities	15 - 75	Furniture and fittings	2 - 20
Infrastructure - Electricity	15 - 55	Specialised plant and equipment	10 - 15
Infrastructure - Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water	15 - 100	Other items of plant and equipment	2 - 10
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 - 50	Security	3 - 5
Infrastructure - Sewerage	10 - 80	Buildings	10 - 50
Infrastructure - Water	10 - 75	Specialist vehicles	10 - 15
Land and Buildings - Buildings	10 - 60	Infrastructure - Communication	30 - 50
Land and Buildings - Land	Indefinite	Landfill sites	1 - 50
Watercraft	15 - 20	Bins and containers	10 - 15

- 5.3.2 Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise.
- 5.3.3 At each reporting date an assessment is done to determine whether there is any indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If an indication exists, the municipality shall revise the expected useful life and / or residual value accordingly.

5.4 Incomplete Construction Work

5.4.1 Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

5.5 Finance Leases

5.5.1 Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as property, plant and equipment controlled by the municipality or where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

5.6 <u>Derecognition of Property, Plant and Equipment</u>

- 5.6.1 The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.
- 5.6.2 The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue.
- 5.6.3 Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment.

6 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

6.1 Initial Recognition

- 6.1.1 Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance are classified and recognised as intangible assets. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.
- 6.1.2 Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period. Capitalised development costs are recorded as intangible assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is ready for use on a straight-line basis over its useful life, not exceeding five years. Development assets are tested for impairment annually, in accordance with GRAP 21.
- 6.1.3 Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost or for a nominal consideration, its cost is its fair value as at the date it is acquired. Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

6.2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

- 6.2.1 After initial recognition, an intangible asset are carried at its cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.
- 6.2.2 After initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of the revaluation less any subsequent accumulated amortisation and any subsequent accumulated impairment losses. If the intangible asset's carrying amount is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase is credited directly to the revaluation surplus. However, the increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same intangible asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.
- 6.2.3 Expenditure on an intangible item that was initially recognised as an expense shall not be recognised as part of the cost of an intangible asset at a later date.
- 6.2.4 In terms of GRAP 31 intangible assets are distinguished between internally generated intangible assets and other intangible assets. It is further distinguished between indefinite or finite useful lives. Amortisation is charged on a straight-line basis over the intangible assets' useful lives, which are estimated to be 20 years, the residual value of assets with finite useful lives is zero, unless an active market exists. Where intangible assets are deemed to have an indefinite useful life, such intangible assets are not amortised, however such intangible assets are subject to an annual impairment test.
- 6.2.5 Intangible assets are annually tested for impairment, including intangible assets not yet available for use. Where items of intangible assets have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation. The impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the recoverable amount.

6.2.6 The estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

 Intangible Assets
 Years

 Computer Software
 20

6.3 Derecognition

6.3.1 Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net disposals proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

7 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

7.1 Initial Recognition

- 7.1.1 Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when, and only when:
 - * it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
 - * cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.
- 7.1.2 Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation, rather than to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.
- 7.1.3 At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost at date of completion.
- 7.1.4 Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.
- 7.1.5 Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish Investment Properties from owner occupied property or property held:
- 7.1.5.1 Land held for long-term capital appreciation rather than for short-term sale in the ordinary course of operations;
- 7.1.5.2 Land held for a currently undetermined future use (if the municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner occupied property) or for;
- 7.1.5.3 A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases on a commercial basis (this will include property portfolio rented out on a commercial basis on behalf of the municipality);
- 7.1.5.4 A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and

- 7.1.5.5 Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.
- 7.1.6 The rent earned does not have to be at a commercial basis or market related for the property to be classified as investment property.
- 7.1.7 The following assets do not fall in the ambit of Investment Property an shall be classified as Property, Plant and Equipment, Inventory or Non-Current Assets:
- 7.1.7.1 Property intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations or in the process of construction or development for such sale;
- 7.1.7.2 Property being constructed or developed on behalf of third parties;
- 7.1.7.3 Owner-occupied property, including (among other things) property held for future use as owner-occupied property, property held for future development and subsequent use as owner-occupied property, property occupied by employees such as housing for personnel (whether or not the employees pay rent at market rates) and owner-occupied property awaiting disposal;
- 7.1.7.4 Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property;
- 7.1.7.5 Property that is leased to another entity under a finance lease;
- 7.1.7.6 Property held to provide goods and services and also generates cash inflows; and
- 7.1.7.7 Property held for strategic purposes which would be accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment.
 - 7.2 Subsequent Measurement Fair Value Model
- 7.2.1 Investment property is measured using the fair value model. Under the fair value model, investment property is carried at its fair value at the reporting date. Any gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of the property is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

7.3 <u>Derecognition</u>

- 7.3.1 Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.
 - 8 Heritage Assets
- 8.1 Heritage Assets are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of Heritage Assets is the purchase price and other cost attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The costs also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.
- 8.2 Heritage Assets are not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life.
- 9 IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS
- 9.1 Impairment of Cash Generating Assets
- 9.1.1 The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the individual asset.

- 9.1.2 If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.
- 9.1.3 The best evidence of fair value less cost to sell is the price in a binding sale agreement in an arms length transaction, adjusted for the incremental cost that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset.
- 9.1.4 The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.
- 9.1.5 If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.
- 9.1.6 An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- 9.1.7 An impairment of assets carried at revalued amount in reduces the revaluation surplus for that asset. The decrease shall be debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.
- 9.1.8 An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:
- 9.1.8.1 To the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.
- 9.1.9 A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.
- 9.1.10 The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.
- 9.1.11 A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- 9.2 Impairment of Non-Cash Generating Assets
- 9.2.1 The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.
- 9.2.2 If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.
- 9.2.3 The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.
- 9.2.4 If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.
- 9.2.5 An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

- 9.2.6 An impairment loss is recognised for non cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:
- 9.2.6.1 To the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.
- 9.2.7 The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.
- 9.2.8 The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.
- 9.2.9 A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

10 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions).

10.1 Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

10.2 <u>Subsequent Measurement</u>

Financial assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

10.2.1 Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payment (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

The following assets are assessed on the following basis:

Significant Individual significant debtors are defined as debtors with the outstanding

balance that exceeds 1% of the total positive consumer debtor balance individual Debtors

before provisions are made.

State Debtors No provision for impairment will be made as State debtors will not be

written-off.

Debtors with Year 0% provision for impairment will be made for debtors with year tax for the

Tax interim statements.

Indigent Debtors - 0% provision for impairment will be made for indigent debtors.

Debtors handed 100% provision for impairment will be made for debtors handed over for

over for collection collections.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount an the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

10.2.2 Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

10.2.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

10.3 <u>De-recognition of Financial Instruments</u>

10.3.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- * the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- * the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows form the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the assets, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a passthrough arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

10.3.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender or substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

10.4 Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

11 INVENTORIES

- 11.1 Inventories include consumables stores, maintenance materials, spare parts for plant, equipment and land or property held for sale. Cost is determined by the weighted average method and comprises all costs of purchases, cost of development, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realisable value.
- 11.2 When inventories are sold, exchanged or distributed the carrying amount of those inventories shall be recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expense is recognised when goods are distributed or related service is rendered.
- 11.3 The amount of any write-down of inventories and all losses of inventories shall be recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in the net realisable value, shall be recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

11.4 Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

12 REVENUE RECOGNITION

12.1 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

- 12.1.1 Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.
- 12.1.2 Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council Resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.
- 12.1.3 Revenue from the sale of pre-paid electricity and pre-paid water sales are recognised at point of sale and not when prepaid electricity is consumed.
- 12.1.4 Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property as set out in the approved Tariff List.
- 12.1.5 Interest and rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis.
- 12.1.6 Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.
- 12.1.7 Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant approved tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.
- 12.1.8 Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the risk is passed to the consumer.
- 12.1.9 Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.
- 12.2 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions
- 12.2.1 Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis.
- 12.2.2 Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines and summonses is recognised when fines are processed on the system. A debtor is created for all unpaid fines on year-end and recoverability test is performed to calculated any impairments against the debtor.
- 12.2.3 Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment is brought into use. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the condition, a liability is recognised.
- 12.2.4 Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

- 12.2.5 Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.
- 12.2.6 All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of 36 months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. The Municipality keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim.

13 CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

13.1 Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions form the public.

The liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- * Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- * When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- * The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- * Interest earned on the investment is treated accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

13.2 <u>Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts</u>

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set of for the creation and utilisation of the grant is receivable:

* Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

13.3 <u>Unspent Public Contributions</u>

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- * Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- * When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

- * The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- * Interest earned on the investment is treated accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

14 PROVISIONS

- 14.1 Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is possible that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land).
- 14.2 The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is possible.
- 14.3 Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring the provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.
- 14.4 A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:
- 14.4.1 The Municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - * the business or part of business concerned;
 - * the principal locations affected;
 - * the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for termination of services
 - * the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - * when the plan will be implemented.
- 14.4.2 The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.
- 14.5 The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.
- 14.6 If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision shall be derecognised.

15 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

16 ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The accumulated surplus of the municipality is affected by only the net profit or loss during the financial year and is maintained in terms of the relevant accounting policies and GRAP 3.

17 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

17.1 Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

18 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

18.1 Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

19 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

19.1 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

20 COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

20.1 Budget comparatives:

20.1.1 The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- * the approved and final budget amounts;
- * actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for variances above 10% between the approved and final budget are included in the budget comparison statements.

Explanations for variances above 10% between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included in the budget comparison statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

20.2 Prior year comparatives:

- 20.2.1 When the presentation of classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.
- 202.2.2 The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the item Segment of mSCOA. The result of this process was a reclassification and renaming of items in the financial statements.

The reclassification of 2017 audited amounts is set out in note 35 of the annual financial statements.

21 LEASES

21.1 The Municipality as Lessee

- 21.1.1 Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.
- 21.1.2 Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies to property, plant and equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.
- 21.1.3 Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-line expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative on the time pattern of the lessee's benefit form the use of the leased asset.

21.2 The Municipality as Lessor

21.2.1 Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-line revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

22 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

22.1 Post Retirement Medical Obligations

- 22.1.1 The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as contribution and the remaining 40% are paid by the members. After retirement Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% are paid by the retired members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.
- 22.1.2 These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling the employee to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.
- 22.1.3 Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

22.2 Long Service Awards

- 22.2.1 Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.
- 22.2.2 Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

22.3 Provision for Staff Leave

- 22.3.1 Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.
- 22.3.2 Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.
- 22.3.3 Accumulated leave is vesting.

22.4 Provision for Staff Bonuses

22.4.1 The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus payments (13th cheques) when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made and the settlement will be within 12 moths.

22.4.2 Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

22.5 Performance Bonuses

22.5.1 A provision, in respect of a liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 56 & 57 employees, is recognised as it accrue to Section 56 & 57 employees.

22.6 Pension and retirement fund obligations

22.6.1 The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are postemployment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have
no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all
employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund
obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year the become payable.
Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans. The defined benefit
funds, which are administrated on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit
method basis. Deficits identified are recovered on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The
contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient
information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit
plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

23 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

23.1 A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured within sufficient reliability.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

24 CONTINGENT ASSET

24.1 A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent asset could also be a present asset that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an inflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the asset or the amount of the asset cannot be measured within sufficient reliability.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent assets.

25 COMMITMENTS

25.1 Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

26 RELATED PARTIES

- 26.1 Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Key management personnel of the municipality are those persons, directly and indirectly, having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality. Key management is defined as the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other Section 56 & 57 managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.
- 26.2 Any services rendered to and payments made to key management personnel and councillors other than their monthly remuneration will be disclosed appropriate.

27 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

- 27.1 Post retirement medical obligations and Long service awards
- 27.1.1 The cost of post retirement medical obligations and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in the note 11 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

27.2 Impairment of Receivables

27.2.1 The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due. This was performed per identifiable categories across all debtors.

27.3 Property, Plant and Equipment

- 27.3.1 The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based is a matter of judgement base on the experience of the entity with similar assets. The municipality considers all facts and circumstances in estimating the useful lives of assets, which includes the consideration of financial, technical an other factors. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at the time.
- 27.3.2 Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment.
 - * The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
 - * Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.

- * The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.
- * Whether there is an indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any indication exists, the municipality shall revise the expected useful life and / or residual value accordingly.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- * cost of item with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- * cost of items with similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other Municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- * cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and building as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of assets.

27.4 Investment Property

- 27.4.1 The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.
- 27.4.2 Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:
 - * The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
 - * The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

27.5 Provision and Contingent Liabilities

27.5.1 Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

27.6 Revenue Recognition

- 27.6.1 Accounting Policy 13.1 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 13.2 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.
- 27.6.2 In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions). Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed.
- 27.6.3 Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines and summonses is recognised when fines are processed on the system. A debtor is created for all unpaid fines on year-end and recoverability test is performed to calculated any impairments against the debtor.

27.6.4 The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

27.7 Provision for Landfill Sites

- 27.7.1 The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year end. To the extent that the obligation relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.
- 27.7.2 Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:
 - * Professional engineers where utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
 - * Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

27.8 Provision for Staff Leave

27.8.1 Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

27.9 Provision for Performance Bonuses

27.9.1 The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

27.10 Componentisation of Infrastructure Assets

27.10.1 All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to date of initially adopting the standard of GRAP.

28 DISTRIBUTION LOSSES

- 28.1 Electricity distribution losses comprises of technical and non-technical losses. Technical losses in electricity are experience due to natural resistivity of the conductors and the energisation of transformers. Non-technical losses are losses due to theft, faulty meters and billing errors. Calculation of the technical losses of the municipal network which consists of urban and rural networks, are calculated applying the methodology in the NRS 080:2004. Non-technical losses is calculated by subtracting technical losses from the total losses.
- 28.2 Water distribution losses comprises of technical and non-technical losses. Technical losses are experience during the purification process of the water. Non-technical losses are losses due to theft, faulty meters, pipe bursts and billing errors. Non-technical losses is calculated by subtracting technical losses from the total losses.

29 VALUE ADDED TAX

29.1 Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

30 EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

30.1 Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1 July 2017 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land and Buildings R	Infrastructure R	Community R	Other R	Total R
Carrying Values at 1 July 2017	197 320 707	1 508 290 739	66 018 084	41 982 321	1 813 611 851
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	258 741 302 (61 420 595)	2 108 098 297 (599 807 558)	93 474 066 (27 455 982)	91 883 535 (49 901 214)	2 552 197 200 (738 585 349
Acquisitions Revaluation of Landfill Sites and Querries Capital Under Construction Depreciation Carrying Values of disposals	193 836 - 244 773 (6 088 671) (8 061)	10 638 155 (85 270 861) 31 445 762 (84 777 373) (1 259 248)	- 661 387 (3 761 447) (378 389)	5 467 021 - - (8 948 909) (363 248)	16 299 011 (85 270 861 32 351 921 (103 576 401 (2 008 947
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	(43 340) 35 278	(2 865 794) 1 606 546	(878 137) 499 748	(941 005) 577 757	(4 728 276 2 719 329
Impairment loss	(85 219)	(69 068)	-	-	(154 287
Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	191 577 364	1 378 998 105	62 539 635	38 137 185	1 671 252 288
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	259 136 570 (67 559 206)	2 062 045 558 (683 047 453)	93 257 316 (30 717 681)	96 409 551 (58 272 366)	2 510 848 995 (839 596 707

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 June 2017 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land and Buildings R	Infrastructure R	Community	Other R	Total R
Carrying Values at 6 August 2016 Cost	202 542 064 258 467 403	1 386 382 365 1 926 432 257	68 210 162 92 310 552	48 091 456 90 760 339	1 705 226 047 2 367 970 552
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.01 Transferred	258 926 699 (463 089) 3 793	1 931 736 687 (5 278 987) (25 442)	95 890 047 (3 601 144) 21 649	90 760 339 - -	2 377 313 772 (9 343 221) -
Accumulated Depreciation	(55 925 339)	(540 049 893)	(24 100 390)	(42 668 883)	(662 744 505)
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.01 Transferred	(56 980 285) 1 053 827 1 119	(543 712 481) 3 662 589 -	(27 700 414) 3 601 144 (1 119)	(38 060 575) (4 608 308)	(666 453 755) 3 709 251 -
Acquisitions Capitalisation of Landfill Sites and Quarries Capital Under Construction Transferred at Cost Depreciation	27 920 - 42 522 203 456 (5 495 255)	26 517 422 147 575 861 13 322 183 1 627 694 (61 732 929)	1 590 936 - 1 596 441 (1 831 150) (3 425 151)	2 448 590 - - - - (7 886 448)	30 584 868 147 575 861 14 961 147 - (78 539 784)
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.01 Transferred	(5 495 380) - 125	(74 813 874) 13 080 945 -	(3 425 026) - (125)	(9 497 767) 1 611 319 -	(93 232 047) 14 692 264 -

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Carrying Values of disposals	-	(5 401 857)	(123 154)	(671 276)	(6 196 287)
Cost	-	(7 377 120)	(192 713)	(1 325 394)	(8 895 227)
Accumulated Depreciation	-	1 975 263	69 559	654 118	2 698 940
Carrying Values at 30 June 2017	197 320 707	1 508 290 739	66 018 084	41 982 321	1 813 611 851
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	258 741 302 (61 420 595)	2 108 098 297 (599 807 558)	93 474 066 (27 455 982)	91 883 535 (49 901 214)	2 552 197 200 (738 585 349)

Expenditure incurred to maintain PPE	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Contracted Services	414 280	1 074 735	94 215	2 417 877	4 001 106
Consumable Items	277 223	3 307 014	370 940	5 539 194	9 494 371
30 June 2018	691 503	4 381 749	465 155	7 957 070	13 495 477
Contracted Services	565 685	2 494 861	179 216	2 666 207	5 905 968
Balance Previously Reported Reallocation	443 471 122 214	2 494 861 -	179 216 -	2 666 207 -	5 783 75 ₄ 122 21 ₄
Consumable Items	345 887	1 757 668	260 935	2 830 373	5 194 86
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 30	345 887 -	1 994 858 (237 190)	260 935 -	492 076 2 338 296	3 093 750 2 101 100
30 June 2017	911 572	4 252 529	440 151	5 496 579	11 100 830

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Disclosure of PPE Under Construction (WIP)	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Opening Balance 2017/2018	869 758	33 732 116	3 266 106	4 177 059	42 072 206
Under construction additions	244 773	31 445 762	661 387	- 111 055	32 351 921
Transferred from Under Construction to Additions	(377 665)	(18 764 381)	-	-	(19 142 046)
30 June 2018	736 866	46 413 497	3 927 493	4 177 059	55 282 082
Opening Balance 2016/2017	827 236	38 561 410	2 834 515	4 204 226	46 427 387
Under construction	42 522	13 322 183	1 596 441	(27 167)	14 961 147
Transferred from Under Construction to Additions	-	(18 151 477)	(1 164 851)	· -	(19 316 328)
30 June 2017	869 758	33 732 116	3 266 106	4 177 059	42 072 206

The LIMMS Lefatshe project with a cost price of R 4 177 059 was significantly delay. The assets were inspected and there was no need for impairment.

There are no Property, Plant and Equipment that is fully depreciated at year-end and still in use by the Municipality.

The Municipality did not pledge any of its assets as security.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
1.2	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
	Carrying value as at 1 July / 6 August	3 745 809	4 209 738
	Cost Accumulated amortisation and impairment losses	6 805 048 (3 059 239)	6 739 549 (2 529 811)
	Acquisitions Impairment for the period Amortisation for the period Carrying value of disposals	2 522 182 (54 289) (304 960)	65 500 (224 794) (304 634)
	Cost Accumulated amortisation	(1 033 081) 1 033 081	
	Carrying value as at 30 June	5 908 742	3 745 809
	Cost Accumulated amortisation and impairment losses	8 294 149 (2 385 408)	6 805 048 (3 059 239)
	Expenditure incurred to maintain Intangible Assets		
	Contracted Services	471 511	-
	Total Expenditure incurred	471 511	-
	The amortisation expense has been included in the line item De Statement of Financial Performance Note 27	epreciation and Amorti	sation in the
	All of the Municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freeho been pledged as security for any liabilities of the Municipality.	ld interest and no Intar	ngible Assets had

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the Municipality.

The Municipality amortises all its Intangible Assets and no of such assets are regarded as having indefinite useful lives.

Impairment losses is due to SAMRAS system and Cashflow Version 2 no longer operational.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
1.3	INVESTMENT PROPERTY AT FAIR VALUE		
	Reconciliation of fair value		
	Balance as at 1 July / 6 August	593 335 161	571 202 663
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.02		571 071 299 131 364
	Acquisitions Disposal Fair value adjustment	1 519 050 (526 114) 22 318 967	(396 056) 22 528 554
			22 522 717 5 836
	Carrying value as at 30 June	616 647 064	593 335 161
	All of the Municipality's Investment Property is held under freeh had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipal	ity.	, ,
	The effective date of the revaluations was 30 June 2018. Reval valuers, DDP Valuers, which are not connected to the entity an category of the investment property being valued.	-	•
	Properties were valued on the comparitive sales method of valuin the area.	uation, based on the ad	ctive market values
	The Fair Value of Investment Properties was determined by a correct. The current demand in property in Upington resulted in		

There are no contractual obligations on Investment Property.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

1.4 HERITAGE ASSETS

1 July 2017 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Cultural Land and Buildings R	Historical Sites R	National Monuments R	Total R
Carrying Values at 1 July 2017	4 473 475	26 000	10 000	4 509 475
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	4 473 475 -	26 000	10 000	4 509 475 -
Acquisitions Depreciation Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	- - 4 473 475	- - 26 000	- - 10 000	- - 4 509 475
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	4 473 475 -	26 000	10 000	4 509 475 -

30 June 2017 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Cultural Land and Buildings R	Historical Sites R	National Monuments R	Total R
Carrying Values at 6 August 2017	4 473 475	26 000	10 000	4 509 475
Cost	4 473 475	26 000	10 000	4 509 475
Accumulated Depreciation	-	-		-
Acquisitions Depreciation Carrying Values of disposals Carrying Values at 30 June 2017	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	4 473 475	26 000	10 000	4 509 475
Cost	4 473 475	26 000	10 000	4 509 475
Accumulated Depreciation	-	-		-

All of the Municipality's Heritage Assets are held under freehold interest and no Heritage Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Heritage Assets of the Municipality.

The effective date of the revaluations was 1 July 2012. Cost was determined by independent valuers, which are not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the heritage assets.

The heritage assets' values were determined directly by reference to resale value of the material of the asset or scrap metal.

The Municipality's Heritage Assets are accounted for according to the cost model and therefore no fair value has been determined.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

		6 August 2016 -
		30 June 2017
	2018	2017
Note Description	R	R

Sundry Loans 13 842 12 563 Less: Current portion transferred to current assets (4 938) (12 563)

Total Non-Current Receivables From Exchange Transactions 8 904 -

The Municipality does not hold deposits or any other security for its Long-Term Receivables.

These receivables are not regarded as loans as this was incorrect payments to employees which is recovered in terms of affordability and the Basic Conditions Act.

No Long-Term Receivables have been pledged as security for the Municipality's financial liabilities.

3 INVENTORY

Transactions

 Consumable Stores – at Cost
 5 427 470
 9 410 241

 Unsold water - at Cost
 248 827
 237 445

 Total Inventory
 5 676 297
 9 647 686

Inventories are held for own use and measured at the lower of Cost and Current Replacement Cost. No write downs of Inventory to Net Realisable Value were required.

No inventories have been pledged as collateral for Liabilities of the Municipality.

An inventory loss to the amount of R 9 347 (2017: R 347 025) have been accounted during the period under review.

Included in consumable stock, is slow moving stock (stock showing no movement for the last 365 days) amounting to R 1 010 828 (2017: R 643 528).

The value and quantity of unsold water at year-end was calculated on a management estimate based on the % of the capacity of the water storage facilities and the cost per kl water purified during the financial year.

4 TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE AND NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

As at 30 June 2018	Gross Balances	Provision for Bad Debts	Net Balance
Trade receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade receivables from Non-Exchange	100 105 351	(38 778 540)	61 326 811
Transactions	34 282 789	(21 962 109)	12 320 680
Total Trade Receivables From Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions	134 388 140	(60 740 649)	73 647 491
Trade Receivables from Exchange		Provision for Bad	

Gross Balances

Debts

R

Net Balance

R

Description		2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
Total Exchange Debtors	79 540 452	(38 778 540)	40 761 913
Sundry Debtors	3 114 322	-	3 114 322
Provision for income not yet billed	17 450 577	-	17 450 577
Total Trade Receivables from Exchange			
Transactions	100 105 351	(38 778 540)	61 326 811

Trade receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	Gross Balances R	Provision for Bad Debts R	Net Balance
	K	K	K
Total Non-Exchange Debtors	22 601 939	(11 256 278)	11 345 661
Sundry Debtors Plus: Traffic Debtors	395 388 11 285 462	(40.705.024)	395 388 579 63
Plus. Trailic Debiors	11 285 462	(10 705 831)	5/9 63
Total Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange		(2.4.222.422)	
Transactions	34 282 789	(21 962 109)	12 320 680
TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE AND	NON-EXCHANGE TRA	ANSACTIONS	
As at 30 June 2017	Gross Balances	Provision for Bad Deb	Net Balance
Trade receivables from Exchange Transactions	92 171 127	(30 215 638)	61 955 489
Balance Previously Reported	91 141 850	(30 215 638)	60 926 212
Correction of Error - refer to note 36.03	1 029 278	-	1 029 278
Trade receivables from Non-Exchange			
Transactions	24 552 480	(12 336 893)	12 215 587
Balance Previously Reported	20 078 453	(7 862 866)	12 215 587
Correction of Error - refer to note 36.04	4 474 027	(4 474 027)	-
Total Trade Receivables From Exchange and			
Non-Exchange Transactions	116 723 607	(42 552 531)	74 171 076
Trade receivables from Exchange Transactions	Gross Balances R	Provision for Bad Deb	o Net Balance R
Total Exchange Debtors	68 480 971	(30 215 638)	38 265 333
Sundry Debtors	2 262 832	-	2 262 832
Balance Previously Reported	1 233 555	_	1 233 555
Correction of Error - refer to note 36.03	1 029 278	-	1 029 278
Provision for income not yet billed	21 427 324	-	21 427 324
Total Trade Receivables from Exchange			
Total Trade Receivables from Exchange	92 171 127	(30 215 638)	61 955 4

		6 August 2016 -
		30 June 2017
	2018	2017
Note	Description R	R

Trade receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	Gross Balances R	Provision for Bad Deb	Net Balance R
Total Non-Exchange Debtors	19 213 629	(7 862 866)	11 350 763
Sundry Debtors	383 488	-	383 488
Plus: Traffic Debtors	4 955 363	(4 474 027)	481 336
Balance Previously Reported	481 336		481 336
Correction of Error - refer to note 36.04	4 474 027	(4 474 027)	-
Total Trade Receivables From Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions	24 552 480	(12 336 893)	12 215 587
The Municipality did not pledge any of its Receivables as s	-	urposes.	
Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactio Electricity: Ageing	ns:		
Current (0 - 30 days)		11 627 676	12 908 882
31 - 60 Days		310 667	295 225
61 - 90 Days		64 090	135 605
91 - 120 Days		51 447	108 944
+ 120 Days		1 382 038	1 174 074
		13 435 919	14 622 730
Water: Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days)		3 604 469	4 434 433
31 - 60 Days		1 327 099	707 031
61 - 90 Days		828 198	504 716
91 - 120 Days		576 787	484 429
+ 120 Days		8 576 880	7 625 808
		14 913 433	13 756 416
Refuse: Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days)		2 338 289	2 525 605
31 - 60 Days		2 071 272	753 362
61 - 90 Days		597 947	517 045
91 - 120 Days		689 201	505 207
+ 120 Days		9 561 214	7 423 349
		15 257 922	11 724 567
Sewerage: Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days)		2 557 075	3 085 946
31 - 60 Days		1 820 684	659 753
61 - 90 Days		506 317	463 883
91 - 120 Days		492 405	408 425
+ 120 Days		6 943 715	4 780 723
		12 320 195	9 398 730

2018 R 3 398 726 645 949 520 156 544 964 3 189 433 8 299 227	576 568 282 817 395 754
645 949 520 156 544 964 3 189 433	576 568 282 817 395 754
645 949 520 156 544 964 3 189 433	3 423 732 576 568 282 817 395 754 2 622 858
645 949 520 156 544 964 3 189 433	576 568 282 817 395 754
544 964 3 189 433	282 817 395 754
3 189 433	395 754
3 189 433	
8 299 227	
	7 301 720
1 685 953	2 770 169
	658 899
	348 752
	410 676
	7 488 30
	11 676 802
15 313 750	11070002
25 212 187	29 148 766
7 623 964	3 650 837
3 095 582	2 252 818
2 684 734	2 313 43
40 923 986	31 115 11
79 540 452	68 480 97
577 (2017: R 21 427 32	4).
5 930 032	8 995 283
2 328 367	383 087
259 410	271 500
152 636	135 612
13 931 495	9 428 147
	7 623 964 3 095 582 2 684 734 40 923 986 79 540 452 777 (2017: R 21 427 32) 5 930 032 2 328 367 259 410

		2040	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
Noto	Description	2018 R	2017 R
Note	Description	ĸ	N.
	Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment		
	Balance at beginning of the year	42 552 531	28 859 959
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.04		28 342 995 516 964
	Provision for bad debt	18 188 118	13 692 572
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.04		18 408 800 (4 716 229)
	Amounts written off as uncollectable	-	
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.04		(8 673 291.63) 8 673 292
	Balance at the end of the year	60 740 649	42 552 531
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	38 778 540 21 962 109	30 215 638 12 336 893
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions are billed monthly. No interest is charged the following month. Thereafter interest is charged at a rate determined by Council Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is consistent public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of transit deemed necessary.	cil on the outstanding balan idered to be consistent with	ce. the terms used in
	The Municipality did not pledge any of its Receivables as security for borrowing p	urposes.	
	Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the The Municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls with management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collect receivables.	in recorded allowances. Du	ue to these factors,
5	OPERATING LEASE ASSET		
	Balance at the beginning of the period Operating Lease Revenue effected	92 517 41 502	34 349 58 169

OPERATING LEASE ASSET		
Balance at the beginning of the period	92 517	34 349
Operating Lease Revenue effected	41 502	58 169
Total Operating Lease Asset	134 020	92 517
The municipality as Lessor:		
Operating Lagger relate to Property owned by the municipality with k	ease terms of between 2 to 20 years, with an	option to
Operating Leases relate to Property Owned by the municipality with it	in the event that the lessee exercises its opti	on to renew

		6 August 2016 -
		30 June 2017
	2018	2017
Note Description	R	R

e Description	R	R
Amounts receivable under Operating Leases:		
At the reporting date the following minimum lease payments were Property, Plant and Equipment, which are receivable as follow:	receivable under non-cancellable Operating	Leases for
Up to 1 year	(16 973)	(41 502
2 to 5 years	150 993	93 919
More than 5 years		40 101
Total Operating Lease Arrangements	134 020	92 517
No restrictions have been imposed by the municipality in terms of	the operating lease agreements.	

Cashier's Float	3 740	3 740
Petty Cash	2 000	2 000
Short-Term Investments qualifying as Cash and Cash Equivalents	56 928 409	41 097 846
Primary Bank Account - ABSA Bank Limited	18 317 731	846 816
Cash book balance of traffic account	1 330 562	1 755 813
Cheque Account - Standard Bank Limited		48 103
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	76 582 442	43 754 318
Current Account (Primary Bank Account)		
ABSA Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Account Number 22-4000-0051	1	
Cash Book Balance at Beginning of Period	846 816	3 858 394
Cash Book Balance at End of Period	18 317 731	846 810
Bank Statement Balance at Beginning of Period	7 688 190	5 978 09 ⁻
Bank Statement Balance at End of Period	17 415 660	7 688 190
The Municipality does not have any overdrawn current account facilities with	its banker as at 30 June 2018.	
Current Account (Traffic Bank Account)		
Current Account (Traffic Bank Account) ABSA Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Account Number 40-8511-2448	3	
	1 755 813	191 484
ABSA Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Account Number 40-8511-2448		
ABSA Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Account Number 40-8511-2448 Cash Book Balance at Beginning of Period	1 755 813	191 484 1 755 813 400 280

Note	Description		2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
	Current Account (Standard Bank Account)			
	Standard Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Account No	umber 406 81 092		
	Cash Book Balance at Beginning of Period		48 103	154 251
	Cash Book Balance at End of Period		<u>- </u>	48 103
	Bank Statement Balance at Beginning of Period		48 103	451
	Bank Statement Balance at End of Period		-	48 103
	The account was closed during July 2017 and is no longer	r in use.		
	Investments qualifying as Cash and Cash Equival	lents:		
	ABSA Bank Investec Bank Investec Bank Stanlib Stanlib Stanlib	90-8329-4211 1100-528419-623 1100-528419-624 0054491328 0054491263 0054491301	24 720 3 960 972 52 942 717 - - - - 56 928 409	25 445 3 682 963 37 384 737 2 605 1 045 1 051 41 097 846
7	NON-CURRENT BORROWINGS			
	Annuity Loans Less: Current portion transferred to current liabilities		115 191 410 (9 876 274)	112 736 586 (8 715 878)
	Total Non-Current Borrowings		105 315 136	104 020 707
	A loan to the amount of R 10 million was raised on th interest rate are disclosed in Appendix A to the Annu (Refer to Appendix A for more detail on long-term liabilities	al Financial Statement		the term and
8	FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY			
	Balance at the beginning of the period Finance Lease liability affected		- -	48 405 (48 405)
	Total Finance Lease Liability		-	-
	The municipality as Lessee:			
	Finance Lease relate to equipment that was leased for a p	period of three years endi	ng September 2016.	

			6 August 2016 - 30
<u>Note</u>	Description	2018 R	June 2017 2017 R
	T		
9	NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits	87 457 918 13 319 818	91 281 417 12 971 326
	Long-Service Awards Total Non-current Employee Benefits	100 777 736	104 252 743
	Total itsii saitsii Liipisjos Liisiits		
9.1	POST RETIREMENT MEDICAL BENEFITS		
	Balance 1 July / 6 August	93 822 168	86 930 038
	Service Cost Interest Cost	6 969 055 11 078 450	4 658 089 8 129 499
	Expenditure for the year Past Service Cost	(2 780 755) 3 736 995	(2 318 214)
	Actuarial (Gain)	(22 470 148)	(3 577 244)
	Portion	90 355 765 (2 897 847)	93 822 168 (2 540 751)
	Net Post-Employment Health Care Benefit Liability	87 457 918	91 281 417
9.2	Balance 1 July / 6 August Service Cost Interest Cost Expenditure for the year	14 056 587 1 371 700 1 171 660 (1 580 135)	12 874 102 1 324 800 1 037 431 (746 030)
	Actuarial (Gain)	(210 488)	(433 716)
	Portion	14 809 324 (1 489 506)	14 056 587 (1 085 261)
	Net Long Service Awards Liability	13 319 818	12 971 326
	TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Balance 1 July / 6 August Service Cost Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Past Service Cost Actuarial (Gain)	107 878 755 8 340 755 12 250 110 (4 360 890) 3 736 995 (22 680 636)	99 804 140 5 982 889 9 166 930 (3 064 244) - (4 010 960)
	Portion	105 165 089 (4 387 353)	107 878 755 (3 626 012)
		100 777 736	

					6 August 20		
					June 2017		
Description				2018 R	2017 R		
	The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:						
In-service (employees)In-service (employee) r				434 502	4 5		
	(e.g. Retirees, widows, or	phans)		71	5		
Total				1 007	1 0		
The liability in respect of	past service has been est	imated to be as follo	ows:				
- In-service members				42 878 717	41 665 1		
- In-Service non-membe	rs			13 070 528	15 048 5		
- Continuation members				34 406 520	37 108 4		
				90 355 765	93 822 1		
	periods commencing prior	r to the comparative	year has been				
estimated as follows:		6 August 2016 -					
		30 June 2017		=			
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014		
	R millions	R millions	R millions	R millions	R million		
Members	90.356	93.822					
Total Liability	90.356	93.822	-				
					6 August 20		
					30 June 20		
				2018	2017		
Experience adjustments	were calculated as follows	S:		R millions	R million		
Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss				(18.565)	4.9		
Assets: Gain / (Loss)				-	-		
The liability in respect of estimated as follows:	periods commencing prior	r to the comparative	year has been				
			2016	2015	2014		
			R millions	R millions	R millions		
Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss			-	-	-		
Assets: Gain / (Loss)			-	-	-		
the Pension and Retirem	red detailed employee and nent Funds' assets from th Funds are not split per pa as defined in GRAP 25.	e fund administrator	The fund admin	istrator confirmed th	at assets of the		
fund administrator. The finformation with the Mun	ty's process to value the d fund administrator claim th dicipality. Without detailed spect of pensioners who q	at the pensioner dat pensioner data the I	ta to be confidentia Municipality was u	al and were not willing	ng to share the		

ote	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
	Therefore, although the Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund d defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made		accounted for as
	The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrang	gements to the following medical aid sche	emes:
	- Bonitas		
	- Hosmed		
	- LA Health		
	- Keyhealth - Samwumed		
	- Samwumeu		
	Key actuarial assumptions used:		
	The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial va	luations were as follows:	
	Rate of interest		
	Discount rate	9.63%	11.97
	Health Care Cost Inflation Rate	7.40%	10.40
	Net Effective Discount Rate	2.08%	1.42
	Maximum Subsidy Inflation Rate	5.18%	7.43
	Net-of-maximumsubsidy-inflation discount rate	4.24%	4.23
	Mortality rates		
	The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by	the actuaries	
	Normal retirement age		
	It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at an avera rates of early and ill-health retirement.	ge age of 63, which then implicitly allows	for expected
	The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position	are as follows:	
	Present value of fund obligations	90 355 765	93 822 16
	Net liability/(asset)	90 355 765	93 822 16
	The Municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this de	fined benefit liability immediately	
	Balance 1 July	93 822 168	86 930 03
	Contribution for the year	6 969 055	4 658 08
	Interest Cost	11 078 450	8 129 49
	Expenditure for the year	(2 780 755)	(2 318 21
	Past Service Cost	3 736 995	(201021
	Actuarial (Gain)	(22 470 148)	(3 577 24
			`
		90 355 765	93 822 16
	Portion	(2 897 847)	(2 540 75
	Net Post-Employment Health Care Benefit Liability	87 457 918	91 281 41

e I	Description				2018 R	6 August 201 - 3 June 2017 2017 R
	Sensitivity Analysis on the A	Accrued Liability		In-Service members liability	Continuation members liability	Total liability
1	Assumption			R millions	R millions	R millions
(Central Assumptions			55.949.	34.407.	90.356
ŀ	The effect of movements in th	e assumptions are	as follows:			
4	Assumptions			Change	Liability R millions	Change %
(Central assumptions			-	90.356	-
	Health Care Inflation			+ 1%	96.294	79
	Health Care Inflation			- 1%	81.993	-94
I	Discount Rate			+ 1%	77.955	-14
I	Discount Rate			- 1%	105.956	179
I	Post-retirement mortality			-1 year	92.996	39
	Average retirement age			-1 year	94.359	49
	Continuation of					
	membership at retirement Sensitivity Analysis on Curr	ent-service and l	nterest Cost for the y	-10% /ear ending 30 Ju	82.721 ne 2018	-84
ç	·		-			-89
ç	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr		e as follows: Current Service	ear ending 30 Ju Interest	ne 2018	
-	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr	e assumptions are	e as follows: Current Service Cost	ear ending 30 Ju Interest Cost	ne 2018 Total	Change
-	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr		e as follows: Current Service	ear ending 30 Ju Interest	ne 2018	
-	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in th Assumptions Central Assumptions	e assumptions are Change	c as follows: Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691	rear ending 30 Ju Interest Cost R millions	Total R millions	Change %
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in th Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation	e assumptions are Change + 1%	Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621	Change % 21
- - - -	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in the Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation	Change + 1% - 1%	Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492 5.6611	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129 10.0849	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621 15.7460	Change % 219 -139
- - - -	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in th Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation	e assumptions are Change + 1%	Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621	Change % 219 -139 -119
	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in the Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate	Change + 1% - 1%	c as follows: Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492 5.6611 5.7454 8.5505	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129 10.0849 10.2751 11.9714	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621 15.7460 16.0205 20.5218	Change % 219 -139 -119 149
	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in the Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate Post-retirement mortality	Change + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1% - 1 year	Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492 5.6611 5.7454 8.5505 7.2005	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129 10.0849 10.2751 11.9714 11.4503	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621 15.7460 16.0205 20.5218 18.6509	Change % 219 -139 -119 149 39
: - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in the Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate	Change + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1%	c as follows: Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492 5.6611 5.7454 8.5505	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129 10.0849 10.2751 11.9714	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621 15.7460 16.0205 20.5218	Change % 219 -139 -119 149 39
	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in the Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age Continuation of	Change + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1% - 1 year - 1 year	Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492 5.6611 5.7454 8.5505 7.2005 7.5835	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129 10.0849 10.2751 11.9714 11.4503 11.3630	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621 15.7460 16.0205 20.5218 18.6509 18.9465	Change % 219 -139 -119 149 35
	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in the Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age	Change + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1% - 1 year	Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492 5.6611 5.7454 8.5505 7.2005	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129 10.0849 10.2751 11.9714 11.4503	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621 15.7460 16.0205 20.5218 18.6509	
	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr The effect of movements in the Assumptions Central Assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age Continuation of	Change + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1 year -1 year	Current Service Cost R millions 6.9691 8.6492 5.6611 5.7454 8.5505 7.2005 7.5835	Interest Cost R millions 11.0785 13.1129 10.0849 10.2751 11.9714 11.4503 11.3630	Total R millions 18.0475 21.7621 15.7460 16.0205 20.5218 18.6509 18.9465	Change % 21: -13: -11: 14: 3: 5

Health Car Health Car Health Car Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liabilit	ions ssumptions are Inflation are Inflation Rate Rate ement mortality etirement age and of anip at retirement	Change + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1 year - 1 year - 10%	Current Service Cost R millions 5.5401 6.0345 4.8271 4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600 4.7071	Interest Cost R millions 8.5649 9.1361 7.7602 8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	2018 R Total R millions 14.1050 15.1706 12.5873 12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105 12.5368	June 2017 2017 R Change % -11' -10' 12' 3' 6'
Assumption Central As Health Car Health Car Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average ref Continuation membersh Long Serve The Long Serve As at year Bonuses Rate of interpretation Discount R General In Net Discount The amount Present van Net liability The liability	ions ssumptions are Inflation are Inflation Rate Rate ement mortality etirement age and of anip at retirement	+ 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1year -1 year -10%	Service Cost R millions 5.5401 6.0345 4.8271 4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600	Cost R millions 8.5649 9.1361 7.7602 8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	R millions 14.1050 15.1706 12.5873 12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	Change % -11' -10' 12' 3' 6'
Central As Health Car Health Car Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liability	esumptions are Inflation Ire Inflation Rate Rate Ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	+ 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1year -1 year -10%	Cost R millions 5.5401 6.0345 4.8271 4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600	Cost R millions 8.5649 9.1361 7.7602 8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	R millions 14.1050 15.1706 12.5873 12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	% -11' -10' 12' 3' 6'
Central As Health Car Health Car Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liability	esumptions are Inflation Ire Inflation Rate Rate Ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	+ 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1year -1 year -10%	5.5401 6.0345 4.8271 4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600	8.5649 9.1361 7.7602 8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	R millions 14.1050 15.1706 12.5873 12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	% -11' -10' 12' 3' 6'
Central As Health Car Health Car Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liability	esumptions are Inflation Ire Inflation Rate Rate Ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	+ 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% - 1year -1 year -10%	5.5401 6.0345 4.8271 4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600	8.5649 9.1361 7.7602 8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	14.1050 15.1706 12.5873 12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	8' -11' -10' 12' 3' 6'
Health Car Health Car Health Car Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liability	are Inflation are Inflation Rate Rate Rate ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	- 1% + 1% - 1% -1 year -1 year	6.0345 4.8271 4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600	9.1361 7.7602 8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	15.1706 12.5873 12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	-11' -10' 12' 3' 6'
Health Car Health Car Health Car Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liability	are Inflation are Inflation Rate Rate Rate ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	- 1% + 1% - 1% -1 year -1 year	4.8271 4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600	7.7602 8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	12.5873 12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	-11' -10' 12' 3' 6'
Health Car Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liability The liability	re Inflation Rate Rate Rate ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement	- 1% + 1% - 1% -1 year -1 year	4.8271 4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600	7.7602 8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	12.5873 12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	-11' -10' 12' 3' 6'
Discount R Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liabilit The liability	Rate Rate Rate ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	+ 1% - 1% - 1 year - 1 year - 1 year	4.5734 6.7868 5.6930 5.9600	8.1365 9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	12.7100 15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	-10 12 3 6
Discount R Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serv The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discout The amout Present va Net liability The liability	Rate ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	- 1% -1 year -1 year -10%	6.7868 5.6930 5.9600 4.7071	9.0216 8.8191 8.9505	15.8085 14.5121 14.9105	12 3 6 -11
Post-retire Average re Continuation membersh Long Serve The Long Serve As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discout The amout Present va Net liability	ement mortality etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	-1 year -1 year -10%	5.6930 5.9600 4.7071	8.8191 8.9505	14.5121 14.9105	3 6 -11
Average recontinuation membersh Long Serve The Long	etirement age ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	-1 year	5.9600 4.7071	8.9505	14.9105	-11
Continuation membersh Long Serve The Long Serve Th	ion of nip at retirement vice Bonuses	-10%	4.7071			-11
Long Serve The Long Serve The Long Serve As at year Bonuses Rate of interpretation Discount R General In Net Discout The amout Present va Net liability	nip at retirement			7.8297	12.5368	
Long Serve The Long Serve As at year Bonuses Rate of interpretation Discount Regeneral In Net Discout The amount Present van Net liabilite The liability	vice Bonuses			7.8297	12.5368	
The Long S As at year Bonuses Rate of int Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liabilit		ns are defined benefi				
As at year Bonuses Rate of interpretation Discount Rate General In Net Discount The amount Present van Net liabilite The liability	Service Bonus plan	ns are defined benefi				Employees
As at year Bonuses Rate of interpretation Discount Rate General In Net Discount The amount Present van Net liabilite The liability			plans			
Discount R General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liabilit				=	932	96
General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liabilit The liability	nterest					
General In Net Discou The amou Present va Net liabilit The liability	Rate				8.59%	8.67
The amou Present va Net liabilit					6.19%	6.47
The amou Present va Net liabilit					2.26%	2.07
Present va	uni Naie				2.20%	2.07
Net liabilit	unts recognised in	the Statement of F	inancial Position are	e as follows:		
The liability	alue of fund obligation	ons		_	14 809 324	14 056 58
	ity			=	14 809 324	14 056 58
		ods commencing price	or to the comparative	year has been		
			6 August 2016			
			- 30 June 2017			
			2017	2016	2015	2014
		2018			R millions	R millions
Members		2018 R millions	R millions	R millions		
Total Liabi			R millions	R millions	<u>-</u>	

				6 August 201
				- 3
			2010	June 2017
	Description		2018	2017
ote	Description		R	R 6 August 201
				-
				30 June 2017
			2018	2017
			R millions	R millions
	Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:			
	Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss		(0.033)	1.016
	Assets: Gain / (Loss)		-	-
	The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the compaestimated as follows:	arative year has been		
		2016	2015	2014
		R millions	R millions	R millions
	Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss	-	-	_
	Assets: Gain / (Loss)	-	-	-
				6 August 201 - 3
				- June 2017
			2018	2017
	Balance 1 July		14 056 587	12 874 102
	Contribution for the year		1 371 700	1 324 80
	Interest Cost		1 171 660	1 037 43
	Expenditure for the year		(1 580 135)	(746 030
	Actuarial (Gain)		(210 488)	(433 71
			14 900 334	14.056.59
	Portion		14 809 324 (1 489 506)	14 056 58 (1 085 26
	Net Post-Employment Health Care Benefit Liability		13 319 818	12 971 320
	Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability			
			Liability	Change
	Assumptions	Change	R millions	%
	Central assumptions	-	14.809	-
	General earnings inflation	+ 1%	15.764	69
	General earnings inflation	- 1%	13.943	-69
	Discount rate	+ 1%	13.880	-69
	Discount rate	- 1%	15.853	79
	Average retirement age	-2 yrs	13.682	-89
	Average retirement age	+2 yrs	16.169	99
	Withdrawal rates	- 50%	17.165	16'
	Sensitivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for	r the year ending 30 Ju	ne 2018	
	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:			

lote	Description				2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
			Current			
			Service	Interest		
			Cost	Cost	Total	Change
	Assumptions	Change	R millions	R millions	R millions	%
	Central Assumptions		1.3717	1.1717	2.5434	
	General Earnings Inflation	1%	1.4861	1.2556	2.7417	8%
	General Earnings Inflation	-1%	1.2693	1.0955	2.3648	-7%
	Discount Rate	1%	1.2721	1,2242	2.4964	-2%
	Discount Rate	-1%	1.4847	1.1099	2.5947	29
	Average retirement age	-2 years	1.1939	1.1943	2.3882	-6%
			1.3717	1.3721	2.7438	89
	Average retirement age	+2 years				
	Withdrawal Rate	-50%	1.7331	1.3843	3.1174	23%
	Sensitivity Analysis on Curr	ent-service and li	nterest Cost for the ye	ear ending 30 Jun	e 2019	
	The effect of movements in the	e assumptions are	as follows:			
			Current			
			Service	Interest		
			Cost	Cost	Total	Change
	Assumptions	Change	R millions	R millions	R millions	%
	Central Assumptions		1.3839	1.2095	2.5934	
	General Earnings Inflation	1%	1.5010	1.2915	2.7925	8%
	General Earnings Inflation	-1%	1.2792	1.1350	2.4142	-7%
	Discount Rate	1%	1.2867	1.2613	2.5480	-2%
	Discount Rate	-1%	1.4942	1.1478	2.6420	29
		-2 years	1.2704	1.1116	2.3820	-8%
	I Avorago rotiroment ago			1.1110		9%
	Average retirement age			4 2260	2 0250	
	Average retirement age	+2 years	1.5081	1.3269	2.8350	
				1.3269 1.4118	2.8350 3.1429	
10	Average retirement age	+2 years -50%	1.5081			
10	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate NON-CURRENT PROVISION	+2 years -50%	1.5081		3.1429	219
10	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate	+2 years -50% S ehabilitation	1.5081			82 146 119 75 778 960
10	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate NON-CURRENT PROVISION Landfill Site - Environmental R	+2 years -50% S ehabilitation abilitation	1.5081		3.1429 49 288 622	82 146 119 75 778 960
	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate NON-CURRENT PROVISION Landfill Site - Environmental R Quarries - Environmental Reh Total Non-Current Provision	+2 years -50% S ehabilitation abilitation s	1.5081		3.1429 49 288 622 32 815 625	82 146 119 75 778 960
	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate NON-CURRENT PROVISION Landfill Site - Environmental Reh Total Non-Current Provision Landfill Site - Environmenta	+2 years -50% S ehabilitation abilitation s	1.5081		3.1429 49 288 622 32 815 625 82 104 247	82 146 119 75 778 960 157 925 079
	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate NON-CURRENT PROVISION Landfill Site - Environmental Reh Total Non-Current Provision Landfill Site - Environmenta Balance beginning of the peri	+2 years -50% S ehabilitation abilitation s I rehabilitation	1.5081		3.1429 49 288 622 32 815 625 82 104 247 85 753 568	82 146 119 75 778 960 157 925 079 21 790 933
	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate NON-CURRENT PROVISION Landfill Site - Environmental Reh Total Non-Current Provision Landfill Site - Environmenta	+2 years -50% S ehabilitation abilitation s I rehabilitation	1.5081		3.1429 49 288 622 32 815 625 82 104 247	82 146 119 75 778 960 157 925 079
0.1	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate NON-CURRENT PROVISION Landfill Site - Environmental Reh Total Non-Current Provision Landfill Site - Environmenta Balance beginning of the peri Change in landfill closure prov	+2 years -50% S ehabilitation abilitation s I rehabilitation	1.5081		3.1429 49 288 622 32 815 625 82 104 247 85 753 568	82 146 119 75 778 960 157 925 079 21 790 933
	Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate NON-CURRENT PROVISION Landfill Site - Environmental Reh Total Non-Current Provision Landfill Site - Environmenta Balance beginning of the peri Change in landfill closure prov	+2 years -50% S ehabilitation abilitation s I rehabilitation od ision	1.5081		3.1429 49 288 622 32 815 625 82 104 247 85 753 568 (21 966 702)	82 146 119 75 778 960 157 925 079 21 790 933 63 962 635

					6 August 201
e I	Description			2018 R	June 2017 2017 R
I	Dawid Kruiper Municipality currently operate a landf	ill sites. Environmental re	habilitation – enviror		
١	various landfill sites upon closure.				
	Askham Landfill Site			3 783 170	5 053 71
	De Duine Landfill Site			28 284 620	44 454 31
	Groot Mier Landfill Site			3 909 791	4 735 47
	Leerkrans Landfill Site			3 608 409	4 543 43
1	Loubos Landfill Site			4 018 263	5 025 68
1	Noenieput Landfill Site			4 250 443	3 039 20
1	Philandersbron Landfill Site			4 102 437	4 676 65
- 1	Rietfontein Landfill Site			4 059 192	5 422 42
	Swartkop Landfill Site			3 867 934	3 941 50
	Welkom Landfill Site			3 902 606	4 861 15
-	Total Landfill site rehabilitation			63 786 866	85 753 56
ı	Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201	8:			
		CDI	Discount Pata	Dick Allowance	Not Bata
		СРІ	Discount Rate	Risk Allowance	Net Rate
	Askham Landfill Site	CPI 5.10%	Discount Rate 8.25%	Risk Allowance	Net Rate 2.5
L	Loubos Landfill Site			0.50% 0.50%	
L	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5
L S	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5
L S <i>L</i>	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5
L S 1	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5
1 1 1	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5
L 3 1 1	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5
L 3 1 1 1 1	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 0.0
L 3 1 1 1 1	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 0.0
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 0.0
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201 Assumptions Askham Landfill Site Loubos Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5 Net Rate 2.5000 3.0000
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201 Assumptions Asskham Landfill Site Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% Discount Rate 8.1372% 8.6372% 8.1372%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5 Net Rate 2.5000 3.0000 2.5000
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201 Assumptions Askham Landfill Site Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% Discount Rate 8.1372% 8.6372% 8.1372% 8.1372%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5 Net Rate 2.5000 3.0000 2.5000
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201 Assumptions Askham Landfill Site Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.150% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201 Assumptions Askham Landfill Site Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.40% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 3.0000 2.5000 2.5000 3.0000
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201 Assumptions Askham Landfill Site Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.10% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 3.0000 2.5000 2.5000 3.0000 3.0000 3.0000 3.0000
	Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site Groot Mier Landfill Site Philandersbron Landfill Site Leerkrans Landfill Site Rietfontein Landfill Site Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 201 Assumptions Askham Landfill Site Loubos Landfill Site Swartkopdam Landfill Site De Duine Landfill Site Noenieput Landfill Site Welkom Landfill Site	5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 9.83% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% 8.25% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.40% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	2.5 0.0 2.5 2.5 3.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 2.5 0.0 3.0000 2.5000 2.5000 3.0000

1-4-	Donariation.			2018	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
	Description Quarries - Environmental rehabilitation			R	R
	Balance beginning of the period Change in quarry closure provision			102 758 995 (63 304 159)	19 145 769 83 613 226
				39 454 836	102 758 995
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion			(6 639 211)	(26 980 035)
	Balance at the end of the period			32 815 625	75 778 960
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality currently operates three quarrienvironmental obligation to rehabilitate the various landfill			ymore. The municipal	ity have an
	Leseding Quarry			10 780 877	25 233 180
	Spitskop Quarry			23 561 992	59 804 836
	Upington Quarry			4 655 004	15 974 124
	Rietfontein 1 Quarry			225 513	696 449
	Rietfontein 2 Quarry			231 450	1 050 406
	Total Quarries rehabilitation			39 454 836	102 758 995
	In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse sites, the Mullives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018:	поращу чт пса т	enabilitation costs to	o restore the sites at ti	ie eria oi trieir useiu
	lives.	CPI	Discount Rate	Risk Allowance	Net Rate
	lives.	, ,			Net Rate
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry	СРІ	Discount Rate	Risk Allowance	Net Rate 0.0%
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry	CPI 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63%	Risk Allowance	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5%
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25%	Risk Allowance 0.50% 0.50%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5%
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25%	Risk Allowance 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25%	Risk Allowance 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 2.5%
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25%	Risk Allowance 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 2.5%
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63%	Risk Allowance 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0% Net Rate
	Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2017:	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63%	0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0% Net Rate 2.5000%
	Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2017: Leseding Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% CPI 5.6372%	Risk Allowance 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0% Net Rate 2.5000% 2.5000%
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2017: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% CPI 5.6372% 5.6372%	Risk Allowance 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 0.50% 8.1372% 8.1372%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0% Net Rate 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000%
	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2017: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Upington Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% CPI 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	Discount Rate 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0%
0.3	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2017: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% CPI 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	Discount Rate 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0% Net Rate 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000%
0.3	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2017: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Performance Bonuses Balance beginning of the period	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% CPI 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	Discount Rate 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0% Net Rate 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000%
0.3	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2017: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Performance Bonuses	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% CPI 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	Discount Rate 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0% Net Rate 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000%
10.3	lives. Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2018: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 2017: Leseding Quarry Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry Performance Bonuses Balance beginning of the period	CPI 5.10% 5.10% 5.10% 5.10%	Discount Rate 5.63% 8.25% 8.25% 8.25% 5.63% CPI 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372% 5.6372%	Discount Rate 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372% 8.1372%	Net Rate 0.0% 2.5% 2.5% 0.0% Net Rate 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000% 2.5000% 107 083

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
11	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
	Electricity and Water Sundry	9 272 790 2 196 353	8 667 613 2 200 236
	Total Consumer Deposits	11 469 143	10 867 850
	Guarantees Held In Lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits	270 335	270 335
	Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connect water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their deposit as payment for the outstanding account.		
	No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.		

Performance Bonus	976 635	1 073 946
Leave Provision	23 639 081	18 710 414
Current portion of Non-Current Provisions	21 137 455	30 587 484
Total Provisions	45 753 170	50 371 84
Performance bonuses		
Balance beginning of the period	1 073 946	1 024 24
Performance bonuses paid	(1 164 169)	(1 040 91
Transferred from non-current provisions		107 08
Contributions	1 066 858	983 52
Balance at the end of the period	976 635	1 073 94
Leave Provision		
Balance beginning of the period	18 710 414	18 098 02
Leave payouts	(701 143)	(1 182 71
Contribution	5 629 809	1 795 11
Balance at the end of the period	23 639 081	18 710 41

			6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
te	Description	2018 R	2017 R
3	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Creditors	76 310 181	59 644 169
	Payments Received in Advance	4 559 320	6 808 374
	Retentions	2 824 571	3 668 808
	Unidentified Deposits	1 820 373	1 501 940
	Other Creditors	15 445 226	4 683 248
	Balance Previously Reported		4 678 904
	Correction of Error - refer to note 36.05		4 344
	Leave Accrual	919 050	1 784 168
	Staff Bonuses	8 521 296	7 604 778
	Total Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	110 400 017	85 695 485
	Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the fair value The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as dete disputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. T the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The N	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged	in accordance with
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as dete	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged	in accordance with
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as determined. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged	in accordance with ace to ensure that 2 853 878
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as detedisputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged Municipality has policies in pla	in accordance with
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as determined. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Leave payments	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged Municipality has policies in pla 1 784 168 -	in accordance with ace to ensure that 2 853 878 (378 444 (691 267
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as determined. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Leave payments Reversal of Provision	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged Municipality has policies in pla 1 784 168 - (865 118) 919 050	in accordance with ace to ensure that 2 853 878 (378 444 (691 267
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as detedisputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Leave payments Reversal of Provision Balance at the end of the period Provision for leave values due to employees is calculated in terms of the standard conditions.	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged Municipality has policies in pla 1 784 168 - (865 118) 919 050	in accordance with ace to ensure that 2 853 878 (378 444 (691 267
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as determined. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Leave payments Reversal of Provision Balance at the end of the period Provision for leave values due to employees is calculated in terms of the standard conditicalculated on the cost to council, leave payouts are done on basic salary.	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged Municipality has policies in pla 1 784 168 - (865 118) 919 050	in accordance with ace to ensure that 2 853 878 (378 444 (691 267
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as detedisputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Leave payments Reversal of Provision Balance at the end of the period Provision for leave values due to employees is calculated in terms of the standard conditicalculated on the cost to council, leave payouts are done on basic salary. Staff Bonuses	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged Municipality has policies in plant 1784 168 - (865 118) 919 050 ions of employment. The prov	in accordance with ace to ensure that 2 853 878 (378 444 (691 267 1 784 168
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as detedisputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Leave payments Reversal of Provision Balance at the end of the period Provision for leave values due to employees is calculated in terms of the standard conditicalculated on the cost to council, leave payouts are done on basic salary. Staff Bonuses Balance beginning of the period	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged Municipality has policies in plant 1 784 168 - (865 118) 919 050 ions of employment. The prov	2 853 878 (378 444 (691 267 1 784 168 7 402 208 (11 237 897
	The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as determinated. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. The credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The Mall payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Leave payments Reversal of Provision Balance at the end of the period Provision for leave values due to employees is calculated in terms of the standard conditicalculated on the cost to council, leave payouts are done on basic salary. Staff Bonuses Balance beginning of the period Bonus Payments	ermined by the MFMA, except Thereafter interest is charged Municipality has policies in plant 1 784 168 - (865 118) 919 050 ions of employment. The provents of 404 778 (13 408 346)	2 853 878 (378 444 (691 267 1 784 168

		2018	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017			
Note	Description	R	R			
14	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS					
14.1	Conditional Grants From Other Spheres of Government	30 942 319	19 078 711			
	EPWP - National	-	88 411			
	EEDMS	1 870 938	-			
	Other	65 973	105 178			
	DWA	4 344	4 344			
	Housing	1 631 081	1 792 081			
	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	4 568 028	11 950 540			
	Balance Previously Reported		12 015 409			
	Correction of Error - refer to note 36.06		(64 869)			
	Provincial Grants	4 000 000	5 018 000			
	Bloodhound Funding	3 639	3 639			
	MIG	6 907 150	116 519			
	INEP	8 101 918	-			
	WSIG	3 789 248	-			
	Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	30 942 319	19 078 711			
	- Committee of the comm					
	Refer to note 18 for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government.					
	Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the fair value					
15	TAXES					
	VAT (Receivable) / Payable	(1 505 385)	3 580 211			
	Total Taxes	(1 505 385)	3 580 211			
	VAT is payable on the cash basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over actual payment of creditors are done.	to SARS and claimed	from SARS when			

		2018	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
Note	Description	R	R
16	ACCUMULATED SURPLUS		
	Accumulated surplus / (deficit)	1 954 851 649	1 994 745 937
	Balance Previously Reported		1 984 223 451
	Correction of Error - refer to note 36.07		10 522 486
	Total Accumulated Surplus	1 954 851 649	1 994 745 937
17	PROPERTY RATES		
	General Rates		
	Total Assessment Rates	103 597 458	83 629 815
	Less: Revenue Foregone	(10 274 835)	(8 224 087
	Total Property Rates	93 322 624	75 405 729
	Valuations	2018/06/30	2017/06/30
		R 000's	R 000's
	Residential & Commercial	6 121 576	5 923 484
	Agricultural	5 516 046	5 566 221
	State	609 680	617 992
	PSI	23 392	23 588
	Non Rateable	646 909	604 454
	Total Property Valuations	12 917 603	12 735 739
	The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain valuations prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities.	le law to the contrary and	notwithstanding the
	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain v	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun of for additional years. The table 18 0.00993	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came 217: R 0.00933) (Mier
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the disestablished municipalities. The 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun of for additional years. The table 18 0.00993	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came ptr: R 0.00933) (Mier ies depending on the
118	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain a municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities. 30 June 2017 and the budgets of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The dR 0.00993 (2) or monthly basis on propert	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came 217: R 0.00933) (Mier ies depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain a municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities. The disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The dR 0.00993 (2) or monthly basis on propert	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came ptr: R 0.00933) (Mier ies depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10 64 869
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the disestablished municipalities. The 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The star R 0.00993 (20 or monthly basis on properting the control of R 238	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came ptr. R 0.00933) (Mier ies depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10 64 869 35 364 310
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities and the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities and the budgets of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitue 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The d R 0.0093 (2) or monthly basis on propertion in the desired from	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came ptr: R 0.0093) (Mier ies depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10 64 869 35 364 310 106 859 423
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the disestablished municipalities and the budgets of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The star R 0.0093 (2t or monthly basis on properting the star R 192 154 (25 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came 217: R 0.00933) (Mieries depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10 64 869 35 364 310 106 859 423
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain a municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The star R 0.00993 (2t or monthly basis on propertion of the star R 120 973 392 70 769 000 8 898 082 4 048 000	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came provided in the provi
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The star R 0.0093 (2: or monthly basis on propertion of the control of the cont	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came ptr. R 0.0093) (Mier ies depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10 64 869 35 364 310 106 859 423 57 989 000 5 000 000 1 468 219 650 000
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain of municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities. The disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy MIG	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The star R 0.0093 (2 or monthly basis on propertion of the control of the contr	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came ptr. R 0.00933) (Mier ies depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10 64 869 35 364 310 106 859 423 57 989 000 5 000 000 1 468 219 650 000
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain of municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities. The 2017 and the budgets of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitute 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Housing Subsidy MIG WSIG	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The ed R 0.00993 (2) or monthly basis on propertion in for additional years. The ed R 0.00993 (2) or monthly basis on propertion in for additional years. The ed R 0.00993 (2) or monthly basis on propertion in for additional years. The edge of the	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came 217: R 0.00933) (Mieries depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10 64 869 35 364 310 106 859 423 57 989 000 5 000 000 1 468 219 650 000 25 736 762
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain of municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of July 2017 and the budgets of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constite 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy MIG WSIG FMG	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The dr. 0.00993 (2) or monthly basis on propertion of the control of the contro	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came 217: R 0.00933) (Mier ies depending on the 71 495 113 71 490 244.10 64 869 35 364 310 106 859 423 579 89 000 5 000 000 1 468 219 650 000 25 736 762 736 762 3 623 128
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain of municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitut 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy MIG WSIG FMG Other Conditional Grants	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The edge of the mun in for additional years. The edge of the monthly basis on propert in the edge of th	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came processed for the processed for
118	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain of municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitut 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy MIG WSIG FMG Other Conditional Grants EPWP - National Grants EPWP - National Grants	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The star R 0.0093 (2: or monthly basis on propertion of the control of the cont	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came ptr. R 0.00933) (Mier ies depending on the 71 495 113 71 430 244.10 64 869 35 364 310 106 859 423 57 989 000 5 000 000 1 468 219 650 000 25 736 762 - 3 623 128 794 195 1 986 458
18	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain of municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitut 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy MIG WSIG FMG Other Conditional Grants	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The edge of the mun in for additional years. The edge of the monthly basis on propert in the edge of th	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came provided in the provi
118	"The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain a municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities, the 2016/17 budget of the disestablished municipalities and 2017 and the budgets of the two disestablished municipalities shall together be deemed to constitut 2017; provided that the budget may be adjusted in terms of any applicable law" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excemption into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.0116111 (2017: R 0.0109024) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy MIG WSIG FMG Other Conditional Grants EPWP - National Grants EPWP - National Grant MTDG	le law to the contrary and es, including tariffs, shall ute the budget of the mun in for additional years. The id R 0.00993 (2i or monthly basis on propertion of the first of	notwithstanding the remain in force until icipality until 30 June general valuation came 217: R 0.00933) (Mieries depending on the 213: R 0.00933) (Mieries depending on the 214: R 0.00933) (Mieries depending on the 215: R 0.0093) (Mieries

		2018	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
lote	Description	R	R
3.01	Equitable Share		
	In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community membersubsidy which is funded from this grant.	ers. All registered indigen	ts receive a monthly
3.02	INEP Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
	Current year receipts - Conditions met - transferred to revenue	17 000 000 (8 898 082)	5 000 000 (5 000 000
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	8 101 918	
	This grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.		
.03	Provincial Grants		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	5 018 000	361 333 7 138 000
	Current year receipts Other transfers	3 030 000	(1 013 114
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(4 048 000) 4 000 000	(1 468 219 5 018 000
		4 000 000	
	The grant was utilised for the upgrading of library infrastructure and equipment, as well as operating expenditure.		
.04	MIG		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	116 519 19 607 000	(1 323 719 27 177 000
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(12 816 369)	(25 736 762
	One Pittern with the board of the most form of the Piet 1990 and		
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities =	6 907 150	116 519
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant.		116 519
	-		
3.05	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor o		
3.05	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor o DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year	nly R 19 607 000 of the a - 650 000	mount allocated in the
3.05	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor o DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue	nly R 19 607 000 of the a -	mount allocated in the
.05	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor o DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year	nly R 19 607 000 of the a - 650 000	mount allocated in the
3.05	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor o DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue	nly R 19 607 000 of the a - 650 000	mount allocated in the
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor o DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met	nly R 19 607 000 of the a - 650 000	mount allocated in the
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor of DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG Balance unspent at beginning of year	nly R 19 607 000 of the a - 650 000 (650 000) -	mount allocated in the
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor of DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG	nly R 19 607 000 of the a - 650 000	mount allocated in the
3.05	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor o DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	- 650 000 (650 000) - 7 000 000	mount allocated in the
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor of DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The Water Services Infrastructure Grant facilitates the planning and implementation of various water and on-site sanitation.	- 1000 000 (3 210 752)	650 000 (650 000 -
3.06	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor of DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	- 1000 000 (3 210 752)	650 000 (650 000 -
3.06	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor of DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The Water Services Infrastructure Grant facilitates the planning and implementation of various water and on-site sanitate enhance sustainability of services. FMG Balance unspent at beginning of year	- 650 000 (650 000) - 7 000 000 (3 210 752) 3 789 248	650 000 (650 000)
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor of DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The Water Services Infrastructure Grant facilitates the planning and implementation of various water and on-site sanitate enhance sustainability of services. FMG	- 1000 000 (3 210 752)	650 000 (650 000
3.06	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant. R 5 861 000 of the total allocation of R 25 468 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor of DoRA was received. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The Water Services Infrastructure Grant facilitates the planning and implementation of various water and on-site sanitate enhance sustainability of services. FMG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	7 000 000 (3 210 752) 3 789 248	650 000 (650 000

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
18.08	Other		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	108 816 10 000	853 011 50 000
	Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(49 204)	(794 195)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	69 612	108 816
	Various grants received from different spheres (e.g. Lotto)		
18.09	EPWP - National		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	88 411	74 869
	Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 161 000 (1 249 411)	2 000 000 (1 986 458)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	88 411
	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for the installation of water meters.		
18.10	EPWP - Provincial		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Written off	-	(662 079) 662 079
	Conditions still to be met	-	
	Conditions still to be met The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community a	and improvement of roads.	-
18.11	-	and improvement of roads.	-
18.11	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community a	and improvement of roads.	4 344
18.11	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community a DWA		4 344 4 344
18.11	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year	4 344	
	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4 344	
	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The grant was used for capital expenditure in water reticulation and production. EEDSMG Balance unspent at beginning of year	4 344 4 344	4 344
	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The grant was used for capital expenditure in water reticulation and production. EEDSMG	4 344	
	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The grant was used for capital expenditure in water reticulation and production. EEDSMG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	4 344 4 344 - 5 000 000	4 344 - 7 000 000
	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The grant was used for capital expenditure in water reticulation and production. EEDSMG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 344 4 344 5 000 000 (3 129 062) 1 870 938	7 000 000 (7 000 000)
18.12	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The grant was used for capital expenditure in water reticulation and production. EEDSMG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	4 344 4 344 5 000 000 (3 129 062) 1 870 938	7 000 000 (7 000 000)
18.12	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The grant was used for capital expenditure in water reticulation and production. EEDSMG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	4 344 4 344 5 000 000 (3 129 062) 1 870 938	7 000 000 (7 000 000)
18.12	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for paving projects in the community of DWA Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities The grant was used for capital expenditure in water reticulation and production. EEDSMG Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency. CoGHTA Balance unspent at beginning of year	4 344 4 344 5 000 000 (3 129 062) 1 870 938 municipal infrastructure, in	7 000 000 (7 000 000) - order to reduce

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
18.14	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	11 950 540	5 372 000
	Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 565 000 (11 947 512)	8 057 000 (1 478 460)
		(11 947 512)	, ,
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.09		(1 413 591) (64 869)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4 568 028	11 950 540
	A grant was received by National Treasury to cover costs which arise from the merger of //Khara Hais Municipality ar	nd Mier Municipality.	
19	FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS		
	Fines	7 092 704	4 459 029
	Illegal Connections	67 760	-
	Law Enforcement Fines Municipal Traffic Fines	2 845 7 015 131	100 4 451 650
	Overdue Books Fines	6 968	7 279
	Forfeits	184 872	5 827
	Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	7 277 576	4 464 856
20	Administrative Handling Fees Bad Debts Recovered Breakages and Losses Recovered Commission Discounts and Early Payments Incidental Cash Surpluses Inspection Fees Insurance Refund Recovery of Infrastructure Maintenance Registration Fees Request for Information Skills Development Levy Refund Staff Recoveries Total Operational Revenue RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	206 763 86 218 688 429 1 770 671 29 418 32 966 445 085 85 299 21 683 72 914 195 261 3 169 3 637 876	357 727 51 341 291 484 284 24 926 21 297 - 139 575 - 16 604 91 298 203 411 7 123
	Investment Property	4 102 271	3 437 753
	Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets	4 616 462 8 718 732	4 733 337 8 171 090
22	SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES		
	Administrative Handling Fees	59 837	258 469
	Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage	123 009 84 182	518 736 -
	Building Plan Approval	862 375	697 511
	Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial	39 844 205 009	209 251 141 516
	Centerry and Burnar Clearance Certificates	51 817	141 310
	Development Charges	1 602 402	824 145
	Encroachment Fees	61 247 328 044	128 818 253 882
			200 002
	Entrance Fees Exempted Parking	4 149	3 818
	Exempted Parking Fire Services	4 149 192 784	3 818 -
	Exempted Parking	4 149	

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
vote		-	
	Photocopies and Faxes	126 752	215 601
	Publications Sala of Consumables	155	286
	Sale of Consumables Sale of Goods	29 669 321	-
	Stone and Gravel	39 625	47 607
	Sub-Division and Consolidation Fees	115 318	117 901
	Town Planning and Servitudes	3 694 051	2 864 066
	Traffic Control	184 475	359 175
	Water Meter Protectors	1 925	10 279
	Total Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	7 856 816	6 664 476
	The amounts disclosed above for Operational Revenue and Sale of Goods and Redering of Sen rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to ap		ped in notes 17 and 23,
23	SERVICE CHARGES		
	Sale of Electricity	257 122 328	242 247 179
	Prepaid Electricity Sales	86 118 689	80 508 167
	Other Electricity Sales	1 301 134	899 649
	Metered Electricity Sales	174 862 308	164 924 367
	Cost of Free Basic Services - Indigents	(5 159 803)	(4 085 004
	Total Sale of Water	54 408 318	47 584 830
	Metered Water Sales	53 666 526	47 743 000
	Prepaid Water Sales	1 229 984	2 287 110
	Other Water Sales	2 668 991	227 769
	Cost of Free Basic Services - Indigents	(3 157 183)	(2 673 049)
	Total Refuse Removal	26 579 684	20 262 777
	Refuse Removal	34 443 875	26 503 539
	Cost of Free Basic Services - Indigents	(7 864 191)	(6 240 762)
	Total Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	33 577 242	27 264 038
	Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	41 643 353	33 826 294
	Cost of Free Basic Services - Indigents	(8 066 111)	(6 562 256)
	Total Service Charges	371 687 572	337 358 824
	The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rende approved tariffs.	ered which are billed to the consumers on a mont	hly basis according to
24	LICENCES AND PERMITS		
	Market Porters	12 311	=
	Road and Transport Licences	1 568 143	1 545 993
	Trading Licences	586	25 024
	Total Licences and Permits	1 581 041	1 571 017
25	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity Water	173 017 431 3 894 924	153 934 005 5 326 354
	Total Bulk Purchases	176 912 356	159 260 360

lote	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
26	CONTRACTED SERVICES		
	Artists and Performers Business and Advisory	59 737 136 246	5 500 157 758
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.11		153 414 4 344
		0.000.004	
	Business and Financial Management Catering Services	2 083 264 229 992	4 043 589 48 100
	Civil Engineering	234 979	-
	Contractors	3 000	-
	Event Promoters Fire Protection Services	29 995 3 233	-
	Inspection Fees	289	=
	Laboratory Services	1 153 654	731 273
	Land and Quantity Surveyors Legal Cost	169 365 1 517 169	146 17 ⁻ 690 690
	Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	293 649	-
	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities Maintenance of Community Assets	414 280	622 687
	Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets	94 215 1 074 735	2 494 86
	Maintenance of Intangible Assets	471 511	-
	Maintenance of Other Assets	2 417 877	2 666 207
	Medical Examinations Occupational Health and Safety	221 473	112 338 17 606
	Pest Control and Fumigation	-	6 150
	Project Management	-	122 214
	Qualification Verification Refuse Removal Contractors	8 281 389 000	5 580 390 560
	Researh and Advisory	250 000	-
	Safeguard and Security	-	464 087
	Security Services Stage and Sound Crew	585 872 168 000	-
	Town Planners	2 900 610	-
	Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors	152 473	84 001
	Transport Services Valuer and Assessors	15 800 266 379	- 211 76
	Total Contracted Services	15 345 077	13 021 130
27	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Depreciation on PPE	103 576 401	78 539 784
	Balance Previously Reported		93 232 047
	Correction of Error - refer to note 36.12		(14 692 264
	Amortisation on Intangible Assets	304 960	304 634
	Total Depreciation and Asset Impairment	103 881 361	78 844 418
8	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
	Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages	178 087 563	141 022 693
	Housing Benefits Medical Aid Contributions	1 986 369 13 583 355	1 565 817 12 088 30°
	Other Benefits and Allowances	7 820 806	6 845 877
	Overtime Payments	19 865 198	15 812 56
	Payments in Lieu of Leave Pension Fund and UIF Contributions	4 796 519 33 499 079	1 114 833 26 848 700
	Performance Bonus	1 066 858	983 525
	Post Retirement Benefit	24 327 860	15 149 819
	Skills Development Levy Staff Bonuses	2 224 519 14 324 864	1 843 240 11 436 965
	Travel Allowance	4 161 450	3 599 714
		(117.252)	(84 314
	Less: Employee Costs Capitalised	(117 252)	(04 31-

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
28.01	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager: D Ngxanga		6 August 2016 - 17 May 2017
	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	-	1 028 973 156 839
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions		214 438
	Performance Bonuses	217 591	216 605
	Total	217 591	1 616 855
	The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointe 2017. To date, no acting allowance was paid to the acting Municipal Manager for that period.	d as Acting Municipal Ma	anager till 30 June
28.02	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager: E Ntoba		6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
20.02			30 Julie 2017
	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	1 191 452 228 744	-
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	15 798	_
	Performance Bonuses	-	
	Total	1 435 994	
	The Municipal Manager was appointed on the 1 st of July 2017.		
28.03	Remuneration of Chief Financial Officer: G M Schreiner		6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
20.00	Annual Remuneration	931 152	770 347
	Car Allowance	201 111	181 004
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	199 716	153 268
	Performance Bonuses	157 763	137 384
		1 489 741	1 242 004
28.04	Remuneration of the Director Electro Mechanical Services: H A Auret		6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
	Annual Remuneration	-	912 352
	Car Allowance	-	32 180
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	-	163 542
	Performance Bonuses	157 763	137 384
	Total	157 763	1 245 458
	The Director: Electro Mechanical Services (H A Auret) has retired as at 30 June 2017.		
28.05	Remuneration of the Director Electro Mechanical Services: A J Snyders		6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
	Annual Remuneration	907 351	-
	Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	72 000	-
	Funds and Other Contributions	26 336	-
	Leave Gratuity Performance Bonuses	12 248 -	-
	Total	1 017 934	
	The Director: Electro Mechanical Services (A B Snyders) was acting from the 1 st of July 2017 - 31 st of Janu permantly appointed on the 1 st of February 2018.	uary 2018. He was	
28.06	Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services: C M Newman		6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	916 336 199 076	755 208 181 796

		2018	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
Note	Description	R	R
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid		
	Funds and Other Contributions	216 453	167 060
	Performance Bonuses	157 763	137 384
	Total	1 489 628	1 241 449
	Remuneration of the Director Development		6 August 2016 -
8.07	Services: M G Bovu		30 June 2017
	Annual Remuneration	1 115 184	935 014
	Car Allowance	202 253	173 090
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	15 675	83
	Performance Bonuses	157 763	137 384
	Total	1 490 875	1 245 572
8.08	Remuneration of the Director Civil Engineering Services: J E Kock		6 August 2016 - 17 May 2017
	Annual Remuneration	1 209 437	1 007 908
	Car Allowance	108 000	97 539
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	16 492	92
	Performance Bonuses	157 763	137 384
	i enormance bonuses	.000	
	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed.	1 491 692 ed as Acting Municipal Ma	anager till 30 June
8.09	Total	1 491 692 ed as Acting Municipal Ma	anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017.
8.09	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil	1 491 692 ed as Acting Municipal Ma	anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 30 June 2017
8.09	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans	1 491 692 ed as Acting Municipal Ma	17 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 30
8.09	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointe 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans Acting Allowance	1 491 692 ed as Acting Municipal May 20 for the period 18 May 20 ed as Acting Municipal May	anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 31 June 2017 60 927
8.09	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointe 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans Acting Allowance Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed.	1 491 692 ed as Acting Municipal May 20 for the period 18 May 20 ed as Acting Municipal May	anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 31 June 2017 60 927
	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans Acting Allowance Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers Annual Remuneration	ad as Acting Municipal May 200	anager till 30 June 17 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 3 June 2017 60 927 60 927 anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans Acting Allowance Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers	ed as Acting Municipal Ma for the period 18 May 20 - - - ed as Acting Municipal Ma for the period 18 May 20	anager till 30 June 17 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 3 June 2017 60 927 60 927 anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans Acting Allowance Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	ad as Acting Municipal May 200	anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 31 June 2017 60 927 60 927 anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 880 875 36 272 189 265
	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans Acting Allowance Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	1 491 692 ed as Acting Municipal May 20	anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 31 June 2017 60 927 60 927 anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 880 875 36 272 189 265 137 384
	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans Acting Allowance Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions Performance Bonuses	ad as Acting Municipal May 200 as Acting May 200 as Acting Municipal May 200 as Acting	anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 31 June 2017 60 927 60 927 anager till 30 June 117 till 30 June 2017. 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 880 875 36 272 189 265 137 384
	Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: H Christiaans Acting Allowance Total The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed 2017. Senior Technician: Water Distribution was appointed as Acting Director: Civil Engineering Services. Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions Performance Bonuses Total	and as Acting Municipal May 200 as Acting Municipal	anager till 30 June 17 till 30 June 2017. 18 May 2017 - 31 June 2017 60 927 60 927 60 927 61 30 June 2017. 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 880 875 36 272 189 265 137 384 1 243 796

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R		
29	FINANCE COSTS				
	Bank Overdraft	-	10 476		
	Borrowings Overdue Accounts	12 017 102 2 117	11 634 281 193 576		
	Total Finance Costs	12 019 218	11 838 334		
30	INVENTORY CONSUMED				
	Consumables	16 172 958	11 974 627		
	Materials and Supplies	9 503 619	5 194 862		
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 36.13		5 432 052 (237 190)		
		OF 676 F77			
	Total Inventory Consumed	25 676 577	17 169 490		
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS				
31			20		
	Executive Mayor Speaker	867 214 701 929	696 580 562 677		
	Executive Committee Members Councillors	2 319 438 6 944 838	1 799 492 5 454 924		
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	10 833 419	8 513 674		
	In-kind Benefits				
	In-kind Benefits				
	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of	of the Council.			
		of the Council.			
	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.	of the Council.			
	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modern.	of the Council.			
	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.	of the Council.			
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modern.	f the Council.			
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail.	of the Council.	58 638		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	36 621 361 810	453 443		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	36 621 361 810 667 672	453 443 284 357		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	36 621 361 810	453 443 284 357 1 603 760		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	36 621 361 810 667 672	453 443 284 357		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Communication Copy Right Fees	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 -	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Communication Copy Right Fees	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 -	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modern. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - 4 897 288	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - 4 897 288 2 678 323	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - 4 897 288 2 678 323 442 820	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees Eskernal Audit Fees External Computer Service Insurance Underwriting	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - - 4 897 288 2 678 323 442 820 1 779 268	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees Esternal Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - 4 897 288 2 678 323 442 820 1 779 268 179 141	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees Eskernal Audit Fees External Computer Service Insurance Underwriting	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - - 4 897 288 2 678 323 442 820 1 779 268	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Compression Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - 4 897 288 2 678 323 442 820 1 779 268 179 141	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Machinery and Equipment	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - 4 897 288 2 678 323 442 820 1 779 268 179 141 626 954	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215 - 53 464		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Machinery and Equipment Management Fee	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - 4 897 288 2 678 323 442 820 1 779 268 179 141 626 954 - 8 255	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215 - 53 464		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Machinery and Equipment Management Fee Municipal Services Personnel Agency Fees Printing, Publications and Books	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215 - 53 464 - 263 615 6 337 1 636 807		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Machinery and Equipment Management Fee Municipal Services Personnel Agency Fees Personnel Agency Fees Printing, Publications and Books Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 - 547 4 230 535 4 614 193 - 17 371 16 821 41 592 - 4 897 288 2 678 323 442 820 1 779 268 179 141 626 954 - 8 255 1 454 467 9 225 565 715 2 891 399	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215 - 53 464 - 263 615 6 337 1 636 807 2 522 778		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modern. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Machinery and Equipment Management Fee Municipal Services Personnel Agency Fees Printing, Publications and Books Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Remuneration to Ward Committees	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215 - 53 464 - 263 615 6 337 1 636 807 2 522 778 233 202		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modern. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Machinery and Equipment Management Fee Municipal Services Personnel Agency Fees Printing, Publications and Books Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Remuneration to Ward Committees Resettlement Cost	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215 - 53 464 - 263 615 6 337 1 636 807 2 522 778		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modern. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Machinery and Equipment Management Fee Municipal Services Personnel Agency Fees Personnel Agency Fees Printing, Publications and Books Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Remuneration to Ward Committees Resettlement Cost Road and Transport	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215 53 464 263 615 6 337 1 636 807 2 522 778 2 33 202 6 4 547		
32	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties. All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modern. Refer to Appendix G for more detail. OPERATIONAL COST Achievements and Awards Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission Communication Copy Right Fees Courier and Delivery Services Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment Entrance Fees Eskom Connection Fees External Audit Fees External Computer Service Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Machinery and Equipment Management Fee Municipal Services Personnel Agency Fees Printing, Publications and Books Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Remuneration to Ward Committees Resettlement Cost	36 621 361 810 667 672 1 348 640 	453 443 284 357 1 603 760 53 485 21 290 3 474 084 4 163 994 5 198 15 949 - 148 225 67 005 116 017 6 838 364 2 798 652 156 761 1 139 215 - 53 464 - 263 615 6 337 1 636 807 2 522 778 233 202		

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
	Small Differences Tolerances		4 356
	System Access and Information Fees	344 084	-
	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	70 800	-
	Travel and Subsistence	2 718 735	2 297 615
	Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 012 585	703 529
	Vehicle Tracking	483 643	111 472
	Total Operational Cost	32 629 013	29 640 086
33	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Social Relief	437 652	464 442
	Grand in Aid	94 545	46 903
	Poverty Relief	171 957	9 211
	Matric Support	25 000	
	Sport Councils	200 000	-
	Total Transfers and Subsidies	929 155	520 555
	The Mayor makes donations available on own discretion.		
34	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED / (ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
4.1	CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
	Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	(39 894 288)	4 211 646
	Adjustments for:		
	Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	103 576 401	78 539 784
	Depreciation on Landfill Sites		-
	Amortisation of Intangible Assets	304 960	304 634
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Assets	208 576	224 794
	Gains / (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	6 790 523	(1 758 307)
	Actuarial Gain	(22 680 636)	(4 010 960)
	Profit / (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	(22 318 967)	(22 528 554)
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	18 188 118	13 692 572
	Inventories: (Write-Down) / Reversal of Write-Down to Net Realisable Value	9 347	347 025
	Contribution leave provision	5 629 809	1 795 110
	Contribution leave provision - expenditure incurred	(701 143)	(1 182 717)
	Contribution from/to Post Retirement Medical Benefits	21 784 500 2 543 360	12 787 588 2 362 231
	Contribution from/to Long-Service Awards Contribution from/to Post Retirement Medical Benefits - expenditure incurred	(2 780 755)	(2 318 214)
	Contribution from/to Long-Service Awards - expenditure incurred	(1 580 135)	(746 030)
	Contribution from/to Performance Bonus	1 066 858	983 525
	Contribution from/to Performance Bonus - expenditure incurred	(1 164 169)	(1 040 911)
	On continue Country ((Deficial) before about to continue against		
	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital	68 982 359 17 738 551	81 663 216 (1 112 877)
	Increase in Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	24 704 532	(22 834 037)
	Ingraces//Degraces in Linguist Conditional Covernment Create and Bennistra	44 060 000	7 407 400
	Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	11 863 608	7 427 162
	Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes	(5 085 596)	1 730 353
	Increase/(Decrease) in Finance Leases (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	3 962 041	(48 405) 2 137 090
	(Increase)/Decrease in Operating Lease Asset	(41 502)	(58 169)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions	(17 664 532)	6 474 749
	(Increase)/Decrease in Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	-	4 058 380
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	86 720 910	80 550 339
	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS		
4.2			
4.2	Cash & Cash Equivalents	76 582 442	43 754 318

		6 August 2016 -
		30 June 2017
	2018	2017
Note	Description R	R

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came the year to align items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of in the financial statements. The reclassification of 2017 audited amounts c	mSCOA. The result of this proce		
	Balance Previously Reported R	Adjustments R	Restated Balanc R
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets	2 405 769 613	-	2 405 769 61
Property, plant and equipment	1 804 316 368	-	1 804 316 36
Intangible assets	3 745 809	-	3 745 80
Investment property	593 197 961	-	593 197 96
Heritage assets	4 509 475	-	4 509 47
Current Assets	126 648 883	-	126 648 88
Inventory	9 647 686	_	9 647 68
Trade receivables from exchange transactions	59 692 657	1 233 555	60 926 21
Trade receivables from non-exchange transactions	11 927 652	287 935	12 215 58
Other receivables	1 521 490	(1 521 490)	-
Cash and cash equivalents	43 754 318	-	43 754 31
Current portion of receivables	12 563	(12 563)	-
Current portion of non-current Receivables	-	12 563	12 56
Operating Lease Asset	92 517	-	92 51
TOTAL ASSETS	2 532 418 496	-	2 532 418 496
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities	366 198 530	-	366 198 530
Non-Current Borrowings	104 020 707	_	104 020 70
Employee benefits	104 252 743	(104 252 743)	-
Non-Current Employee Benefits	-	104 252 743	104 252 74
Non-Current Provisions	157 925 079	-	157 925 07
Current Liabilities	181 996 516	_	181 996 510
Current portion of borrowings	8 715 878	(8 715 878)	
Current Portion of Non-Current Borrowings	- 3713070	(8 7 15 878) 8 715 878	8 715 87
Consumer deposits	10 867 850	0710070	10 867 850
Current employee benefits	3 626 012	-	3 626 01
Provisions	50 371 844	-	50 371 84
Trade and other payables	85 691 141	(85 691 141)	-
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange	00 001 141	(55 551 141)	
Transactions	-	85 691 141	85 691 14°
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	19 143 580	-	19 143 580
VAT payable	3 580 211	(3 580 211)	
Taxes	-	3 580 211	3 580 21
Net Assets	1 984 223 451	-	1 984 223 45
Net Assets Accumulated surplus / (deficit)	1 984 223 451 1 984 223 451	<u> </u>	1 984 223 45 1 1 984 223 45

	Description		2018 R	6 August 201 30 June 201 2017 R
ı	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE			
	REVENUE			
	Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	212 746 400	(22 070 301)	190 676 (
	Property rates	75 405 729	-	75 405
	Government Grants and Subsidies		106 794 554	106 794
	Government grants and subsidies - Operating	70 983 655	(70 983 655)	
	Government grants and subsidies - Capital	35 364 310	(35 364 310)	
	Actuarial Gain	4 010 960	- (4.450.000)	4 010
	Fines	4 459 029	(4 459 029)	4.464
	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Fair Value Adjustment on Investment Property	22 522 717	4 464 856 (22 522 717)	4 464
	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	366 381 660	(1 181 446)	365 200 2
	Service Charges	337 358 824	-	337 358
	Rental of facilities and equipment	8 340 631	(8 340 631)	a .= :
	Rental of Fixed Assets	0.040.005	8 171 090	8 171
	Interest earned - external investments	2 843 965	-	2 843
	Interest earned - outstanding receivables	2 984 790 1 571 017	-	2 984
	Licences and permits Income for Agency Service	1 5/1 01/ 4 208 176	- (4 208 176)	1 571
	Agency Service	4 208 176	4 208 176)	4 208
	Income for housing agency service	650 000	(650 000)	4 200
	Other income	7 695 227	(7 695 227)	
	Operational Revenue	-	1 397 877	1 397
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	6 664 476	6 664
	Gain on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	729 030	(729 030)	
	TOTAL REVENUE	579 128 060	(23 251 747)	555 876
	EXPENDITURE	590 941 506	(18 980 620)	571 960
	Employee related costs	221 901 921	16 325 810	238 227
	Remuneration of councillors	8 513 674	-	8 513
	Contributions to provisions - Bad debts	18 408 800	(18 408 800)	
	Bad Debts Written Off	-		
	Contributions to provisions - Other	15 149 819	(15 149 819)	
	Depreciation and amortisation expense	93 536 682	- (00 4 70 4)	93 536
	Impairment Losses	224 794	(224 794)	44.000
	Finance Costs	11 838 334 159 260 360	-	11 838 159 260
	Bulk purchases Inventory Consumed	139 200 300	- 17 406 679	17 406
	Contracted services	15 251 772	(2 234 986)	13 016
	Grants and subsidies paid	464 442	(464 442)	13 010
	Transfers and Subsidies	-	520 555	520
	General expenses	46 390 908	(46 390 908)	
	Operational Costs	-	29 640 086	29 640
	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR / PERIOD	(11 813 446)	(4 271 127)	(16 084
	Gains / (Loss) on Inventory	-	(347 025)	(347
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on			
	Receivables	-	(18 408 800)	(18 408
	Gains / (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	729 030	729
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on		(224 704)	(224
	Assets Profit / (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	-	(224 794) 22 522 717	(224)
	Profit / (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments Profit / (Loss) from Discontinued Operations	- -	22 522 717	22 522
	Water Losses	- -	-	
- 1				(11 813
	NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR / PERIOD	(11 813 446)	-	

			6 August 2016 -
			30 June 2017
		2018	2017
L	Note	Description R	R

Descr	ription		R	R
CORI	RECTION OF ERROR			
		Restated mSCOA Balance (Before		
		Correction of Error) R	Correction of Error	Restated Balance Recognised R
STAT	EMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION ETS			
Non-C	Current Assets	2 405 769 613	9 432 683	2 415 202 296
Prope	erty, plant and equipment	1 804 316 368	9 295 483	1 813 611 851
	gible assets	3 745 809	-	3 745 809
Inves	stment property	593 197 961	137 200	593 335 161
Herita	age assets	4 509 475	-	4 509 475
Curre	ent Assets	126 648 883	1 029 278	127 678 161
Inven	ntory	9 647 686	-	9 647 686
	e receivables from exchange transactions	60 926 212	1 029 278	61 955 489
	e receivables from non-exchange transactions	12 215 587	-	12 215 587
	and cash equivalents	43 754 318	-	43 754 318
	ent portion of non-current Receivables	12 563	-	12 563
	ating Lease Asset	92 517	-	92 517
TOTA	AL ASSETS	2 532 418 496	10 461 961	2 542 880 457
NET A	ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-C	Current Liabilities	366 198 530	-	366 198 530
	Current Borrowings	104 020 707	-	104 020 707
	Current Employee Benefits	104 252 743	-	104 252 743
Non-0	Current Provisions	157 925 079	-	157 925 079
Curre	ent Liabilities	181 996 516	(60 525)	181 935 991
Curre	ent Portion of Non-Current Borrowings	8 715 878	-	8 715 878
Cons	sumer deposits	10 867 850	-	10 867 850
Curre	ent employee benefits	3 626 012	-	3 626 012
	isions	50 371 844	-	50 371 844
	e and Other Payables from Exchange actions	85 691 141	4 344	85 695 48
	pent conditional grants and receipts	19 143 580	(64 869)	19 078 71
Taxes	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3 580 211	-	3 580 21
Net A	Assets	1 984 223 451	10 522 486	1 994 745 937
Accur	mulated surplus / (deficit)	1 984 223 451	10 522 486	1 994 745 937
тота	AL NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	2 532 418 496	10 461 961	2 542 880 457
STAT	EMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE			
Rever	nue from Non-Exchange Transactions	190 676 099	64 869	190 740 967
	erty rates	75 405 729	-	75 405 729
Prope		106 794 554	64 869	106 859 423
	rnment Grants and Subsidies	100 101 001	0.000	
Gover	rnment Grants and Subsidies rial Gain	4 010 960	-	4 010 960

Note	Description		2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	365 200 214	-	365 200 214
	Service Charges	337 358 824	-	337 358 824
	Rental of Fixed Assets	8 171 090	-	8 171 090
	Interest earned - external investments	2 843 965	-	2 843 965
	Interest earned - outstanding receivables	2 984 790	-	2 984 790
	Licences and permits	1 571 017	-	1 571 017
	Agency Service Operational Revenue	4 208 176 1 397 877	-	4 208 176 1 397 877
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 664 476	-	6 664 476
	TOTAL REVENUE	555 876 313	64 869	555 941 182
	EXPENDITURE	571 960 886	(10 208 881)	561 752 005
	Employee related costs	238 227 731	-	238 227 731
	Remuneration of councillors	8 513 674	-	8 513 674
	Bad Debts Written Off	-	4 716 229	4 716 229
	Depreciation and amortisation expense	93 536 682	(14 692 264)	78 844 418
	Finance Costs	11 838 334	-	11 838 334
	Bulk purchases	159 260 360	-	159 260 360
	Inventory Consumed	17 406 679	(237 190)	17 169 490
	Contracted services	13 016 786	4 344	13 021 130
	Transfers and Subsidies	520 555	-	520 555
	Operational Costs	29 640 086	-	29 640 086
	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR / PERIOD	(16 084 573)	10 273 750	(5 810 823)
	Gains / (Loss) on Inventory	(347 025)	-	(347 025)
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on			
	Receivables	(18 408 800)	4 716 229	(13 692 572)
	Gains / (Loss) on Sale of Assets	729 030	1 029 278	1 758 307
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	(224.704)		(224.704)
	Profit / (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	(224 794) 22 522 717	5 836	(224 794) 22 528 554
	NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR / PERIOD	(11 813 446)	16 025 092	4 211 646
	DETAILS OF CORRECTION OF ERRORS			
36.01	PROPERRTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			
	Amount previously Stated			1 804 316 368
	Correction of Cost previously overstated by including assets with zero values - 06/	08/2016 - refer to note 1.1		(10 002 673)
	Correction of Cost previously understated by not including WIP assets - 06/08/201	6 - refer to note 1.1		659 453
	Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation previously overstated by including assets			237 190
	1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on infrastructure and other assets incorrec	ctly calculated - 06/08/2016	6 - refer to note	10 002 673
	1.1	why poloniest-1 00/00/00	7 rofor to	(6 293 423)
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on infrastructure and other assets incorrect 1.1	cily calculated - 30/06/2017	r - reter to note	14 692 264
	Restated Balance			1 813 611 851
36.02	INVESTMENT PROPERTY			
	Amount previously Stated			593 197 961
	Correction of erven not previously recognised - 06/08/2016 - refer to note 1.3			131 364
	Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/06/2017 - refer to r	note 1.3		5 836
	Restated Balance			593 335 161
36.03	TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS			

Note	2018 Description R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
	Amount previously Stated Proposition of debter from suppose transactions not previously recognized for a disposal of cause 20/06/2017, refer to note	60 926 212
	Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4	1 029 278
	Restated Balance	61 955 489
36.04	TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	
	Amount previously Stated	12 215 587
	Correction of Debtor: Traffic Fines previously disclosed as the nett amount instead of the debtor before impairment - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4	3 957 063
	Correction of Provision for bad debts on Traffic Fines previously not disclosed, but written off against debtor - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4	(3 957 063)
	Correction of Debtor: Traffic Fines previously disclosed as the nett amount instead of the debtor before impairment 06/08/2016 - refer to note 4	516 964
	Correction of Provision for bad debts on Traffic Fines previously not disclosed, but written off against debtor - 06/08/2016 - refer to note 4	(516 964)
	Restated Balance	12 215 587
36.05	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	
	Amount previously Stated	85 691 141
	Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 13	4 344
	Restated Balance	85 695 485
36.06	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS Amount previously Stated	19 143 580
	Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 14.1	(64 869)
	Restated Balance	19 078 711
36.07	ACCUMULATED SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	
	Amount previously Stated	1 984 223 451
	Grant expenditure was not previously recognised as government grants and subsidies - refer to note 36.06	64 869
	Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in the statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 4	8 673 292
	Correction of Impairment loss on receivables previously overstated due to bad debts written off included in the provision for bad debts 4	(8 673 292)
	Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 4	(3 957 063)
	Increase of provision for bad debts due to traffic fines being impaired - refer to note 4	3 957 063
	Correction of Sundry Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.05	(4 344)
	Correction of erven not previously recognised - 06/08/2016 - refer to note 36.02	131 364
	Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.02	5 836
	Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.03	1 029 278
	Correction of Cost previously understated by not including WIP assets - 06/08/2016 - refer to note 36.01	659 453
	Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.01	237 190
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on water infrastructure incorrectly calculated - 06/08/2016 - refer to note 36.01	(6 293 423)

Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/08/2017 - refer to note 36.01 14 6922 81	Note	2018 Description R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
Restated Balance 1994 745 937 36.08 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18.14 (64.889) Correction of Bad debts written oft previously recorded against provision for bed debts in the statement of financial profinancial intension of intensidate of intensidate profinancial gainst bad debts written off included in the provision for bud debts 36.07 (3.957.082) Correction of Impairment loss on receivables previously overstated due to bad debts written off included in the provision for bud debts 36.07 (3.957.083) Correction of Traffic Fire written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.07 (3.957.083) Correction of Traffic Fire written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.07 (3.957.083) Correction of Sundry Creditor (D. September) proteivously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (3.957.083) Recognition of debter from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of ervon - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (3.957.083) Correction of Coat previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (3.957.083) Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (3.957.083) Restated Balance (3.957.083) Amount previously Stated (3.957.083) Correction of Traffic Fires written off against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 (3.957.083) Restated Balance (3.957.083) Amount previously Stated (3.957.083) Correction of Traffic Fires written off against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 (3.957.083) Restated Balance (3.957.083) Correction of Traffic Fires written off against provision for bad debt in statemen			
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18.14 Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in the statement of financial position related of in the attendment of inheritance performance against the MDTG grant - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Impairment loss on receivables previously overstated due to bad debts written off proviously overstated due to bad debts written off included in the provision for 1 and debts about 1 and debts written off proviously overstated due to bad debts written off included in the provision for 3 a957 063) for reason of provision for bad debts due to traffic fines being impaired - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Stunday Creditor (Disappember) not previously recognised - 30062017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Stunday Creditor (Disappember) not previously recognised - 30062017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Cest previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 14 692 284 Restated Balance 36.09 COVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 36.10 CORRECTION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (Dispetmber) not previously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note Correction of Creditor (Dispetmber) not previously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note Correction of Creditor (Dispetmber) not previously recognised - 3006/2017 - r		Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.01	14 692 264
Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18.14 Correction of Bad debts written off previously recognised against provision for bad debt in the statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial position of the statement of financial position of the statement of financial position of the statement of financial position for bad debts written off against provision for bad debts written off refer to note 36.07 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Sundry Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Fine Value Againstern previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 23 7190 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 4 211 646 36.09 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Correction of Bad debts written off previously recognised against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial previously grant - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 Correction of Traffic Fines written off previously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.08 13 0617 Correction of		Restated Balance	1 994 745 937
Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18.14 Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in the statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off refer to note 36.07 Correction of Impairment loss on receivables previously overstated due to bad debts written off included in the provision for bad debts 38.07 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt refer to note 36.07 Correction of Sundry Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Fine Value Agustment previously understated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Fine Value Agustment previously understated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Again the statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financ	36.08	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	
Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in the statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off -refer to note 36.07 Correction of Impairment loss on receivables previously overstated due to bad debts written off included in the provision for bad debts add bebts 36.07 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.07 Increase of provision for bad debts due to traffic fines being impaired - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Sundry Creditor (in September) not previously recognised - 30006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Creditor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 36.10 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial provincian for bad debt written off refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance Correction of Straffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial provincian for bad debt written off refer to note 36.08 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.08 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.08 13 021 13021 130 13.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amo		Amount previously Stated	(11 813 446)
instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off -refer to note 36.07 (8 673 292) Correction of Impairment loss on receivables previously overstated due to bad debts written off included in the provision for bad debts and debts 36.07 (3 957 063) Increase of provision for bad debts due to traffic fines being impaired - refer to note 36.07 (3 957 063) Increase of provision for bad debts due to traffic fines being impaired - refer to note 36.07 (3 434) Correction of Sundry Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 300/05/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (5 836) Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (5 836) Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (2 37 190) Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (2 37 190) Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (2 37 190) GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated (106 859 423) 36.10 BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated (106 859 423) Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial profromance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 (3 957 063) Restated Balance (107 September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 (3 957 063) Restated Balance (107 September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 (3 957 063) Restated Balance (107 September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 (3 957 063) Restated Balance (107 September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 (3 957 063) Restated Balance (107 September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 (3 957 063)		Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18.14	64 869
bad debts 36.07 (8 673 282) Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.07 (3 957 063) Increase of provision for bad debts due to traffic fines being impaired - refer to note 36.07 (4 344) Correction of Sundry Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (4 344) Correction of Fall Yalbac Adjustment previously winderstated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (5 836 82.07) Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (2 37 190 82.07) Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 3006/2017 - refer to note 36.07 (1 4 692 284 82.07) Restated Balance (3 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			8 673 292
Increase of provision for bad debts due to traffic fines being impaired - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Sundry Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 4 211 646 36.09 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 64 869 Restated Balance 106 794 554 Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 36.10 CORRECTION of Bad debts written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated CORRECTION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 4 716 292 5 202 5 202 5 203 6 204 6 207 6 20			(8 673 292)
Correction of Sundry Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 14 692 264 Restated Balance 4 211 646 36.09 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Restated Balance 106 859 423 36.10 BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 13 673 292 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4.04 Restated Balance 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 36.10 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated 5 13 016 786 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 4 14 692 284		3	, ,
Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/08/2017 - refer to note 38.07 Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/08/2017 - refer to note 38.07 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/08/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/08/2017 - refer to note 36.07 14 692 264 Restated Balance 36.09 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Restated Balance 36.10 BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 36.10 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 36.10 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 284)			
Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 237 190 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 14 692 264 Restated Balance 4211 646 36.09 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated 5106 Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 64 869 Restated Balance 106 899 423 36.10 BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 8673 292 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 4 344 Restated Balance 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 5 30 5 36 682 Correction of Pack debts written off previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)			,
So.07 1 029 278 Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 237 190 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 14 692 284 Restated Balance 4211 646 36.09 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 64 869 Restated Balance 106 794 554 Amount previously Stated 106 794 554 Amount previously Stated 106 794 554 Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 (3 957 063) Restated Balance 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated 13 016 796 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08 13 021 130 6.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated 93 536 682 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)			3 000
Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07 Restated Balance GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Get 869 Restated Balance 106 859 423 36.10 BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note Correction of Creditor (D September) 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)			1 029 278
Restated Balance GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Restated Balance BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07	237 190
36.09 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 64 869 Restated Balance 106 859 423 36.10 BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated - Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 3 957 063) Restated Balance 4 716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated 93 536 682 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.07	14 692 264
Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Restated Balance BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Restated Balance	4 211 646
Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18 Restated Balance BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note ABAD DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)	36.09	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	
Restated Balance 106 859 423 36.10 BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF Amount previously Stated - Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 8 673 292 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 (3 957 063) Restated Balance 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated 93 536 682 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Amount previously Stated	106 794 554
Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18	64 869
Amount previously Stated Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Restated Balance	106 859 423
Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 9 3 536 682 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27	36.10	BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	
Correction of Bad debts written off previously recorded against provision for bad debt in statement of financial position instead of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 9 3 536 682 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27		Amount previously Stated	_
of in the statement of financial performance against bad debts written off - refer to note 36.08 Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08 Restated Balance 4716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 016 786 Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)			
Restated Balance 4 716 229 36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 016 786 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)			8 673 292
36.11 CONTRACTED SERVICES Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Correction of Traffic Fines written off against provision for bad debt - refer to note 36.08	(3 957 063)
Amount previously Stated Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 016 786 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Restated Balance	4 716 229
Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated 93 536 682 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)	36.11	CONTRACTED SERVICES	
Correction of Creditor (D September) not previously recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 344 Restated Balance 13 021 130 36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated 93 536 682 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Amount previously Stated	13 016 786
36.12 DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)			
Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)		Restated Balance	13 021 130
Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)			
Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27 (14 692 264)	36.12	DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION	
Restated Balance		Correction of Accumulated Depreciation on other assets incorrectly calculated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 27	(14 692 264)
		Restated Balance	78 844 418

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

Note	2018 Description R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
36.13	INVENTORY CONSUMED	
	Amount previously Stated Correction of Cost previously understated and inventory consumed overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 30	17 406 679 (237 190)
	Restated Balance	17 169 490
36.14	GAINS / (LOSS) ON SALE OF ASSETS	
	Amount previously Stated	729 030
	Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 36.08	1 029 278
	Restated Balance	1 758 307
36.15	PROFIT / (LOSS) ON FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS	
	Amount previously Stated Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note	22 522 717 5 836
	Restated Balance	22 528 554
86.16	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS / (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES	
	Amount previously Stated	(18 408 800)
	Correction of Impairment loss on receivables previously overstated due to bad debts written off included in the provision for bad debts 36.08	8 673 292
		/ ·
	Increase of provision for bad debts due to traffic fines being impaired - refer to note 36.08	(3 957 063)
	Restated Balance	(3 957 063)
37		(13 692 572)
38	RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION Several councillors and employees belong to retirement and pension funds approved by the South African Local Government B funds are subject to regular actuarial valuation. These funds are run by their own Board of Directors and each fund have their own	(13 692 572)
38	RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION Several councillors and employees belong to retirement and pension funds approved by the South African Local Government B funds are subject to regular actuarial valuation. These funds are run by their own Board of Directors and each fund have their olegislation, that they must adhere to. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE	(13 692 572)
38	RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION Several councillors and employees belong to retirement and pension funds approved by the South African Local Government B funds are subject to regular actuarial valuation. These funds are run by their own Board of Directors and each fund have their olegislation, that they must adhere to. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	(13 692 572) Argaining Council. These own rules, compliant to 2 415 578 3 723 102
38	RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION Several councillors and employees belong to retirement and pension funds approved by the South African Local Government B funds are subject to regular actuarial valuation. These funds are run by their own Board of Directors and each fund have their or legislation, that they must adhere to. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT Contributions to Organised Local Government Opening Balance 2 490 530 Council Subscriptions	(13 692 572) Gargaining Council. These own rules, compliant to 2 415 578 2 3 723 102 3 (3 648 150)
38	RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION Several councillors and employees belong to retirement and pension funds approved by the South African Local Government B funds are subject to regular actuarial valuation. These funds are run by their own Board of Directors and each fund have their olegislation, that they must adhere to. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT Contributions to Organised Local Government Opening Balance 2 490 530 Council Subscriptions 2 724 030 Amount Paid - Current Year (2 490 530)	(13 692 572) Gargaining Council. These own rules, compliant to 2 415 578 3 723 102 0) (3 648 150)
38 38.01	RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION Several councillors and employees belong to retirement and pension funds approved by the South African Local Government B funds are subject to regular actuarial valuation. These funds are run by their own Board of Directors and each fund have their or legislation, that they must adhere to. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT Contributions to Organised Local Government Opening Balance Council Subscriptions 2 724 034 Amount Paid - Current Year (2 490 536 Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors) 2 724 034 Audit Fees Opening Balance 3 923 726 Current Year Audit Fees 5 582 906 Discount Received due to interest been written off (1 595 366	(13 692 572) Gargaining Council. These own rules, compliant to 2 415 578 3 723 102 0) (3 648 150) 2 490 530 6 5 637 059 7 728 921 6)
38	RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION Several councillors and employees belong to retirement and pension funds approved by the South African Local Government B funds are subject to regular actuarial valuation. These funds are run by their own Board of Directors and each fund have their or legislation, that they must adhere to. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT Contributions to Organised Local Government Opening Balance Council Subscriptions Amount Paid - Current Year (2 490 530 Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors) 2 724 030 Audit Fees Opening Balance 3 923 726 Current Year Audit Fees Opening Balance 3 923 726 Current Year Audit Fees 5 582 906	(13 692 572) Gargaining Council. These own rules, compliant to 2 415 578 2 3 723 102 3 (3 648 150) 2 490 530 5 637 059 7 728 921 6)

VAT input receivables and VAT output receivables are shown in note 15. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

Note Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
88.04 PAYE		
Opening Balance	-	-
Current Year Payroll Deductions	32 457 830	25 711 468
Amount Paid - Current Year	(29 692 923)	(25 711 468)
Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)	2 764 908	-
88.05 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
Opening Balance	7 859	15 785
Current Year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions	76 341 924	60 637 524
Amount Paid - Current Year	(70 163 937)	(60 645 450)
Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)	6 185 846	7 859
88.06 UIF Payments		
Opening Balance	-	-
Current Year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions	3 061 311	2 586 463
Amount Paid - Current Year	(2 809 118)	(2 586 463)
Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)	252 193	-
88.07 Councillor's Consumer Accounts in arrear older than 90 days		
Councillor J Mei	-	2 406
		6 August 2016

Irregular Expenditure		2018	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:			
Opening balance		1 717 003	72 642 46
Transferred from //Khara Hais Local Municipality Transferred from Mier Local Municipality			15 411 05 57 231 40
Irregular expenditure current year Written Off by Council		7 717 268 (5 849 171)	11 749 74 (82 675 20
	_		
Irregular expenditure awaiting further action	=	3 585 100	1 717 00
Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings	3 585 100	1 717 00
	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None	3 585 100	1 717 00 516 00
Incident	. ,	3 585 100 - 1 403 509	
Incident (Mier) Tender Committee not fully constituted Non-Compliance of Regulation 28(1)(a)(i) of the SCM Regulations Non-Compliance with PPR 82 for minimum threshold on local content not disclosed as part of specifications	None	-	
Incident (Mier) Tender Committee not fully constituted Non-Compliance of Regulation 28(1)(a)(i) of the SCM Regulations Non-Compliance with PPR 82 for minimum threshold on	None None	- 1 403 509	

Deviations Approved:	Reasons	Amount
A.L. ABBOTT & ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	LOCAL ACCREDITED LABORITORY FOR MONTHLY SAMPLES	251 372
AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	50 123
ABB SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	REPAIRS ON BREAKERS	93 303
	SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS VACUUM	
ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER	REGULATOR	141 995
ADVANCED COMPUTER SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD		
T/A CADDIE	SOLE SUPPLIER OF CADDIE TRAINING & SUPPORT	91 500
AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES	RSA GOVERNMENT DIRETORY-SOLE SERVICE PROVIDER	40 983
AGRICO (PTY) LTD	STRIP AND QUOTE	172 762
ALTECH NETSTAR (PTY) LTD	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	135 812
ALTRON TMT	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	271 044
AQUA AGRI SOLUTIONS	WATER PURIFICATION	766 627
ARMCO SUPERLITE	REPLACING GUARD RAILS FOR STREETS AND STORMWATER	27 612
BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA	STRIP EN QUOTE	109 409
BEARING INTERNATIONAL	EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT SEWERAGE SPILAGE IN THE RIV	59 479
BECKER BERGH & MORE	LEGAL WORK	731 003

te	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
	BELURANA RVER MANOR	ACCOMMODATION ON SHORT NOTICE FOR ARTIST	25 200
	BLV SWEISWERKE (EDMS) BPK	STRIP & QUOTE- IMPORTANT SERVICE DELEIVERY VEHICLE	125 762
	BOEGOEBERG WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENING	WATER SUPPLIER	173 350
	BOLENG FIRE SERVICES (PTY) LTD	SOLE SUPPLIER OF FIRE EXTINGUISHING EQUIPMENT	68 592
	CARPE DIEM CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF GOVERNMENT	WATER SUPPLIER	335 289
	FINANCE AUDIT	CIGFARO - CONFERENCE	57 479
	COCHRANE STEEL PRODUCTS	CLEAR-VU FENCING SOLE SERVICE PROVIDER	504 868
	COMMERCE EDGE SOUTH AFRICA	SMART PROCUREMENT CONFERENCE	63 392
	C-PAC PUMPS & VALVES	STRIP & QUOTE	2 195 016
	CTE WATER TECH	STRIP & QUOTE	50 298
	D & E STEEL (PTY) LTD	ONLY RESPONDENT - MESH REF 888X6M 2.4M	19 133
	D HYDRAULIC CENTRE	STRIP & QUOTE	96 004
	DDP VALUERS (PTY) LTD DDW STRAUSS	TENDER TN022/2017 CANCELLED-COULD NOT RE-ADVERTISE RENTING TOWER SPACE	344 051 15 590
	DESMOND EQUIPMENT SA	ONLY AGENT OF DEZZI PARTS	10 605
	DIETRICH VOIGT MIA INC	WATER SAMPLING	272 741
	DK GENERAL TRADERS (PTY)LTD	REFUSE REMOVAL IN WELKOM	49 000
	DUCHARME CONSULTING (PTY) LTD EE HARRIS TRUCK AND BUS	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR MIER AGENT OF VEHICLE / STRIP & QUOTE	29 640 55 207
	EKHAMANGA TRADING (PTY) LTD	SEWERAGE REMOVAL IN MIER	16 400
	ELEKTRO VROOMEN	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	44 157
	ELLIES ELECTRONICS (PTY) LTD	ONLY AVAILABE FROM SUPPLIER	11 400
	ELSTER KENT METERING (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER OF CASHFLOW PROGRAM SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER	538 416
	ENDRESS & HAUSER (PTY) LTD ENVIRONMENTAL AND SUSTAINABILITY	GRAP 19: CALCULATION OF REHABILITATION PROVISION OF	46 431
	SOLUTION	VARIOUS LANDFILL SITES.	298 354
	EUROPCAR SOUTH AFRICA	ONLY SUPPLIER TO PROVIDE VEHICLE WITHOUT DEPOSIT	28 664
	FACHS BUSINESS CONSULTING AND TRAINING	MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	185 419
	FIT - IT	TYRES FOR SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE	47 196
	FJ BOK GENERAL TRADERS (PTY) LTD FP SMIT	REFUSE REMOVAL IN ASHKAM STRIP & QUOTE	107 000 221 646
	G KUHN	RENTING TOWER SPACE	21 391
	GB HERSTELDIENSTE	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	134 555
	GERT VAN WYK	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	38 776
	GIJIMA AST GROUP LTD	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	38 406
	GM JANUARIE GORDONIA MOTORS	PROFESSIONAL FEES - COMPENSATION COMMISSION PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	270 587 263 525
	GUARDIAN LEGAL AND COMPLIANCY SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL FEES - RETAINER FEE	305 279
	GW WASTE REMOVAL	REFUSE REMOVAL IN GROOT EN KLEIN MIER	20 000
	GWK BPK	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	37 002
	GENERAL SERVE ELECTRONICS BK	LEASE REPEATER SILO	52 325
	HALSTED & CO (PTY) LTD	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	49 284
	HUBNER TRUCK & BUS CC	STRIP & QUOTE	21 126
	IBM SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	IBM MAINTENANCE ONLY AT IBM-MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	41 152
	IMSIMBI TRAINING	HR MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	40 572
	INTER TEKENS (EDMS) BPK	LOWEST SUPPLIER DOES NOT HAVE STOCK AVAILABLE	14 721
	IVM CHEMICALS J & J VERKOELINGS	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	19 594
	J & J VERKOELINGS JUNO CORP	STRIP & QUOTE EMERGENCY - SEWER SPILLING INTO CANAL	26 863 29 900
	KALAHARI-OOS WATERGEBRUIKVERENIGING	WATER SUPPLIER	475 796
	KLK LANDBOU BEPERK	SOLE FUEL SUPPLIER IN RIETFONTEIN	30 000
	L & V ATTORNEYS	LEGAL WORK	17 152
	LANGE,CARR & WESSELS INGELYF LEXISNEXIS PTY LTD	LEGAL WORK RENEWAL OF LICENCE FEE	12 681 28 390
	LIEBHERR-AFRICA (PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	54 510
	LULAMA LOBI INC	LEGAL WORK	215 072
	MALAN & VENNOTE	LEGAL WORK	1 519 050
	MAT TYRE (PTY) LTD Total	TYRES FOR SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE	66 800
	MATTHEWS AND PARTNERS	LEGAL WORK	386 952
	MEDIA24 BEPERK	PLACEMENT OF ADVERTISEMENT ON NATIONAL NEWS PAPER	21 546
	MG TRANSPARENCY PTY LTD MH OFFICE AND STATIONERY CC	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	15 692 24 715
	MOTOLEK & BATTERY CENTRE	STRIP & QUOTE	71 813
	MR SJ COETZEE	SOLE SUPPLIER-ORIGINAL DESIGNERS OF HIGH PADLOCKS	42 300
	MULTICHOICE NB MECHANICAL SALES	SOLE PROVIDER FOR DSTV LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	151 755 19 583

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

te	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
	NOODDINGS WOED ANTE EDING DDW	L OMEST OF ONLY OF STATES OF STATES	1
	NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORTH WESTERN MOTORS (PTY) LTD	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	10 08 65 52
	NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR	PARTS AVAILABLE PROW AGENT	05 52
	AND PUMPS	STRIP & QUOTE	26 80
	OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD	BIO METRIC SYSTEM	38 39
	ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD	SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER - PRE PAID ELECTRICITY	1 150 67
	ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK	STRIP & QUOTE	325 79
	OVERROX TRADING 55 CC	EXCAVATOR HIRE	47 88
	PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD	REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENCE	76 80
	PM VENTER	LEGAL WORK	93 96
	POORT BETON (EDMS) BPK	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	66 40
	PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK	TYRES FOR SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE	51 39
	QUILL ASSOCIATES	SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF FINANCIAL SYTEM (BIQ)	2 098 77
	RADIO RIVERSIDE	LOCAL RADIO STATION	16 24
	RAYMOND YOUNG'S ENGINEERING BK REPRA CC	STRIP & QUOTE WATER TRANSPORTER / SERVICE FEE	13 92 251 13
	SILICA QUARTZ PTY LTD	WATER TRANSPORTER / SERVICE FEE PURCHASE OF SILICA FILTER SAND	102 98
	SOUTH AFRICAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION	TV LICENSE	17 49
	SOUTH AFRICAN POST OFFICE LTD	FRANKING ENVELOPES	1 138 56
	SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	SPECTRUM TELEMETRY SYSTEM - SPECTRUM PARTS	194 25
	STATIC POWER	TO AVOID ELECTRICAL SUBSTATION RUNNING WITHOUT PRO	146 46
	STEVEN SAMUELS MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY TRAINING	23 94
	TAHER CLEANING	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	16 14
	THE INSTITUTE OF INTERNAL AUDITORS SOUTH	INSTITUTE OF INTERNAL AUDITORS SOUTH AFRICA	
	AFRICA	REGISTRATION FEE	13 11
	TOTAL CLIENT SERVICES LIMITED	TCS SYSTEM USED FOR TRAFFIC FINES	88 86
	TOTAL GEO-SPATIAL INFORMATION SOLUTIONS	SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER - IMIS SYSTEM	1 615 71
	TRANS ORANJE DRUKKERS EIENDOMME BPK	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	78 87
	TRUVELO MANUFACTURERS (PTY) LTD	SINGLE PROVIDER FOR CALIBRATING SPEED APPARATUS	26 65
	UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA	ARCHIVES & RECORDS MANAGEMENT TRAINING	26 10
	UPINGTON ALTERNATORS & REWINDS CC	STRIP & QUOTE	201 84
	UPINGTON INDUSTRIEEL	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	15 52
	UPINGTON MOTOR ONDERDELE	STRIP & QUOTE	1 116 38
	UPINGTON RATKASSENTRUM BK Total	STRIP & QUOTE	380 57
	UPINGTON TOYOTA (EDMS)BPK UPINGTON TREKKERS & IMPLEMENTE (EDMS)	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	106 12
	BPK	STRIP & QUOTE	27 52
	UPINGTON WEBATELJEE	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	55 68
	VAN ELLEWEE FAMILIE TRUST	RENTING TOWER SPACE	14 68
	VECTO TRADE 59 (PTY) LTD	BANDWITH FOR PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY VENDORS	12 20
	VISPA MEUBELS	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	25 39
	VOLTEX (PTY) LTD	STRIP & QUOTE	14 06
	WALKER INDUSTRIA WALKER MIDAS	STRIP & QUOTE PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	253 46 75 19
	WERNER SOUTH AFRICA PUMPS & EQUIPMENT	PARTS AVAILABLE PROW AGENT	75 18
	(PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	35 62
	WESNO VERWE BK.	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	156 41
	WESSELS EN SMITH INGELYF	LEGAL WORK	45 56
	WINDEED SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	SOLE SERVICE PROVIDER - TITLE DEED SEARCHES	15 99
	WOLTERS KLUWER TAX AND ACCOUNTING SA	OMNIED AND OINOLE DEDVICE PROVIDED OF THE TEACHTON	
	PTY LTD	OWNER AND SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF THE TEAMMATE	32 44
	WOODROW ENGINEERING SALES (KIMBELEY)	AGENT OF THE PLC SYSTEM STRIP & QUOTE	25 64
	WORKSHOP ELECTRONICS CC ZELCO MOTORS (EDMS) PTY	STRIP & QUOTE PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	44 69 241 03
	ZF MCGAWU DISTRIBUTORS & GENERAL	I ARTO AVAILABLE I ROW AGENT	24103
	SUPPLIERS	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	16 16
- 1			

38.09 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Definition as per Municipal Finance Management Act:
"fruitless and wasteful expenditure" means expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised;

The following fruitless and wasteful expenditure have been incurred by the municipality for the year under review:

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

econciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure: Opening balance ransferred from //Khara Hais Local Municipality ransferred from Mier Local Municipality ruitless and wasteful expenditure current year ritten Off by Council ruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action Incident Incident Iterest on ABSA Bank Accounts Iterest on late payment of creditors Inauthorised econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None None	2018 204 052 2 117 (204 052) 2 117 2 117 2 117 2 117	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 6 227 78(4 301 03; 1 926 74' 204 05; (6 227 78(204 05; 10 476; 193 576 204 05; 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
Opening balance Iransferred from //Khara Hais Local Municipality ransferred from Mier Local Municipality ruitless and wasteful expenditure current year ritten Off by Council ruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action Incident terest on ABSA Bank Accounts terest on late payment of creditors mauthorised econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None	2 117 (204 052) 2 117 2 117 2 117 2 117	6 227 780 4 301 038 1 926 74 204 052 (6 227 780 204 052 10 476 193 576 204 052
ransferred from //Khara Hais Local Municipality ransferred from Mier Local Municipality ransferred from Mier Local Municipality ruitless and wasteful expenditure current year ritten Off by Council fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action incident terest on ABSA Bank Accounts terest on late payment of creditors Incident Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None	2 117 (204 052) 2 117 2 117 2 117	4 301 038 1 926 74' 204 052 (6 227 78) 204 052 10 476 193 576 204 052
ransferred from Mier Local Municipality ruitless and wasteful expenditure current year fritten Off by Council fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action Incident terest on ABSA Bank Accounts terest on late payment of creditors nauthorised econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None	(204 052) 2 117 2 117 2 117 2 117	1 926 74' 204 052' (6 227 78) 204 052' 10 476 193 576 204 052' 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
Irritten Off by Council Irruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action Incident Ierest on ABSA Bank Accounts Ierest on late payment of creditors Inauthorised econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None	(204 052) 2 117 2 117 2 117 2 117	10 476 193 576 204 052 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
Incident terest on ABSA Bank Accounts terest on late payment of creditors nauthorised econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None	2 117 2 117 2 117	10 476 193 576 204 05 2 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
terest on ABSA Bank Accounts terest on late payment of creditors nauthorised econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:	None	2 117	193 576 204 052 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
terest on ABSA Bank Accounts terest on late payment of creditors nauthorised econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:	None	2 117	193 576 204 052 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
nauthorised econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:		2 117	193 576 204 052 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:	=	2018	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
econciliation of unauthorised expenditure:			30 June 2017
Opening Balance			
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		105 621 658	106 785 30
ransferred from //Khara Hais Local Municipality ransferred from Mier Local Municipality			70 732 60 36 052 69
Inauthorised expenditure current year		50 868 211 (105 621 658)	105 621 65 (106 785 30
·	ement ===	50 868 211	105 621 658
ver Expenditure of Capital Votes 2016/2017 - due to pitalisation of Landfill Sites and Quarries not budgeted for at accounted for i.t.o iGRAP 2 (non-cash)	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None		103 069 67
ver Expenditure of Operational Votes 2016/2017 (non-cash)	None		2 551 98
ver Expenditure of Operational Votes 2017/2018	None	1 876 920	
oss on Inventory (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	9 347	
npairment Loss on Receivables (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	12 888 118	
oss on Sale of Assets (including non-cash items and	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the	7 140 147	
npairment Loss on Assets (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	208 576	
ver Expenditure on Provision for PEMA & LSA disclosed s part of Employee Related Costs. (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	5 401 257	
ver Expenditure on Depreciation and Amortisation (non- ish)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the	23 343 846	
····	South of Committee for Investigation	50 868 211	105 621 658
Viln	Incident Incide	Incident Inc	Incident Inc

Non-Compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Systems Act, Supply Chain Management Act and Minimum 38.11 Competency Levels

The following non-compliances with the Municipal Finance Management Act occurred during the year under review:

Section 15: Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure other losses were not prevented; Section 62(1)(d): Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure other losses were not prevented; Section 65(2): Creditors not paid within 30 days;

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

		6 August 2016 -
		30 June 2017
	2018	2017
Note	Description R	R

9.01	Related party relationships exist between the municipality and t Mayor, Speaker , Councillors, Municipal Manager and Section 57 Ma			
	Related party transactions for municipal services			
	During the year the municipality rendered services to the following re	elated parties that are related to the mu	inicipality as indicated	
	30 June 2018	Rates	Services charges & Other levies	Total 30 June 2018
	Services rendered to related parties: Councillors Municipal Manager & Sect 57 appointments	34 674 41 355	131 497 81 063	166 172 122 418
		76 029	212 560	288 589
	30 June 2017	Rates	Services charges & Other levies	Total 30 June 2017
	Services rendered to related parties: Councillors Municipal Manager & Sect 57 appointments	28 929 38 526	111 424 94 896	140 353 133 422
		67 454	206 320	273 77

L	
	Related party transactions
	The following business transactions were concluded with businesses where a councillor or employee are a member or a director of the company.

Company's Name	Councillor / Employee	2018	Total 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
Help-U-Agency	S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM	30 000	30 000
RSI on Point	R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother in-		
	law of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM	85 000	-
		115 000	30 000

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 28

39.02 Related Party Loans

Loans to senior management employees are no longer permitted since 1 July 2004

CAPITAL COMMITMENTS		
Commitments in Respect of Capital Expenditure: Approved and Contracted for -	32 304 831	17 708 051
Infrastructure	17 971 703	11 379 536
Community	5 195 764	608 709
Other	9 137 364	5 719 806
This expenditure will be financed from:		
Approved and Contracted for -	32 304 831	17 708 051
Public Contributions & Donations	-	22 400
Government Grants	25 529 027	10 226 000
Own Resources	6 775 804	7 459 651

te	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
ı	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	3 012 148	1 340 600
	Luruma One, Lumber City / Aristia 98 CC / Dawid Kruiper Municipality / Keitumetse Judia		370 600
	Claim for outstanding payment. The matter was defended. The plaintiff has not applied for a trail date. The case was settled.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / S Magodongo	1 454 792	800 000
	Claim for unlawful dismissal. The outcome of the matter is still uncertain.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / Oranje Watersport CC		170 000
	Claim against municipality regarding disposal of erf 15747. The matter is defended. The court found in favour of the Municipality. The applicant has to pay the legal costs of the Municipality. Applicant applied for leave to appeal. Matter has not yet been heard.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / F A Orange	1 440 814	-
	Claim against the Municipality for damages caused during a fire. The matter is being defended. Outcome of the case is still uncertain.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / Prix General Works	11 500	
	Claim against the Municipality for work done, but not paid. Case is being defended. Awaiting settlement agreement.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / J D Malgas	50 000	_
	Claim against the Municipality for defamation. Matter is being defended. Outcome of the case is still uncertain.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / J C Cloete	13 042	<u>-</u> _
	Claim against the Municipality for damages. Matter is being defended. Outcome of the case is still uncertain.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / T S Maine	42 000	
	Claim against the Municipality for damages. Matter is being defended. Outcome of the case is still uncertain.		
	Landfill Site and Quarries	-	
	Currently the municipality is not complying with the National Environmental Management: Waste Management Act as the Municipality is operating a landfill site and quarries without licenses as required by Section 68(1) of the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).		
	In terms of Section 68(1) of the Waste Management Act of the municipality might receive a penalty of R 100 000 for not having a license to operate a landfill site. As per previous guidance it was decided not to disclose an amount as this fines was not allocated to any municipality in the past.		

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

Note	Description	2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
	In accordance with Section 68(1) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), a person convicted of an offence referred to in Section 67 (1)(a), (g) or (h) is liabile to a fine not exceeding R 10 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, in addition to any other penalty or award that may be imposed or made.		
42	CONTINGENT ASSET	6 273 605	5 244 000
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / Brainstorm Media House The matter was finalised. The Judgement was granted against the defendant. The warrant of execution against the property of the defendant was issued. The return thereof was negative as the company has no assets. Subsequent options are still being considerate.		<u> </u>
	Cape Town Community Housing Company Amount receivable as purchase price before the completion date of transfer of the last housing units to purchasers as per contract signed during July 2011.	5 244 000	5 244 000
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / Oranje Watersport CC Claim against municipality regarding disposal of erf 15747. The matter is defended. The court found in favour of the Municipality. The applicant has to pay the legal costs of the Municipality. Applicant applied for leave to appeal. Matter has not yet been heard.	583 605	
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / Show Time Media Claim against Show Time Media for outstanding levies and service charges. Company has been liquidated. Awaiting response form liquidators.	446 000	

43 COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

The municipality's actual financial performance compared with the approved budgeted is set out in the budget comparison sheets.

44 <u>Distribution Losses:</u>

44.01 Electricity

Electricity distribution losses comprises of technical and non-technical losses.

Technical losses, as defined in the NRS 080:2004, are losses on the electrical network due to the resistivity of the conductors and the energisation of transformers. Calculation of the technical losses of the municipal network which consists of urban and rural networks, applying the methodology in the NRS 080:2004, results in an estimated technical loss of 9.25%.

Non-technical losses are losses due to theft, faulty meters and billing errors and is calculated by subtracting technical losses from the total losses.

A total of 203 541 649 (2017: 188 876 237) kWh were purchased and a total of 186 045 785 (2017: 172 884 941) kWh were sold. Therefore a distribution loss of 17 495 864 (2017: 15 991 296) kWh or 8.34% (2017: 8.47%), which is below the norm of 10% set by National Treasury, was incurred by Dawid Kruiper Municipality for the period from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018. The value of these losses at cost price amounts to R 14 871 484 (2017: R 13 584 606).

44.02 Water

A total of 16 947 769 (2017: 15 220 501) kl of water were produced and a total of 9 815 058 (2017: 7 338 059) kl of water were sold. Resulting in a water distribution loss of 7 132 711 (2017: 7 882 442) kl. This amount consist of technical losses of 4 590 546 (2017: 4 441 843) kl and non-technical losses of 2 542 165 (2017: 3 440 599) kl. The value of these losses at cost price amounts to R 12 164 947 (2017: R 9 683 218).

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

			6 August 2016 -
			30 June 2017
		2018	2017
Note	Description	R	R

45 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

45.01 Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The Municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

45.02 Price Risk

the Municipality is not exposed to price risk

45.03 Interest Rate Risk

As the Municipality has significant interest-bearing assets, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The Municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/(deficit) for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The Municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

 1% (2018 - 1%) Increase in interest rates
 (386 090)
 (689 823)

 0.5% (2018 - 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates
 193 045
 344 911

45.04 Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed a crossed different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other debtors is considered to be moderate due to the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practise this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 4 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

Due to the short term nature of receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 4 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at a rate approved by Council.

	2018	2018	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows:	%		R	e R
Non-Exchange Receivables				
Rates	36.16%	(21 962 109)	28.99%	(12 336 893)
Exchange Receivables				
Service Charges	63.84%	(38 778 540)	71.01%	(30 215 638)
	100.00%	(60 740 649)	100.00%	(42 552 531)

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

lote I	Description			2018 R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R
[4	Bad debts written off per debtor class:				
ı	Non-Exchange Receivables				
ı	Fines	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
ŀ	Exchange and Non-Exchange Receivables				
ı	Rates and Service Charges	100.00%	1 405 359	100.00%	4 716 229
		100.00%	1 405 359	100.00%	4 716 229
1	The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of an cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the Receivables from Exchange Transactions and Receivable impairment.	y cash and cash equivalents maximum exposure are disc	for the period under resource below.	view. Although the cre	dit risk pertaining to
1	liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of an cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the Receivables from Exchange Transactions and Receivable	y cash and cash equivalents maximum exposure are disc	for the period under resource below.	view. Although the cre	dit risk pertaining to year end for 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
I I i	liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of an cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the Receivables from Exchange Transactions and Receivable	y cash and cash equivalents maximum exposure are disc es from Non-Exchange Tran	for the period under resource below.	view. Although the cre	dit risk pertaining to year end for 6 August 2016 -
	liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of an cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash and cash equivalents. Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	y cash and cash equivalents maximum exposure are disc es from Non-Exchange Tran	for the period under resource below.	view. Although the cre	dit risk pertaining to year end for 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017
	liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of an cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents and Receivable impairment. Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	y cash and cash equivalents maximum exposure are disc es from Non-Exchange Tran	for the period under resource below.	evaluated annually at 2018 8 904 61 326 811	dit risk pertaining to year end for 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R 61 955 489
	liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of an cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the seceivables from Exchange Transactions and Receivable impairment. Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	y cash and cash equivalents maximum exposure are disc es from Non-Exchange Tran	for the period under resource below.	evaluated annually at 2018 8 904 61 326 811 12 320 680	dit risk pertaining to year end for 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R - 61 955 489 12 215 587
	liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of an cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the cash and cash equivalents and Receivable impairment. Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	y cash and cash equivalents maximum exposure are disc es from Non-Exchange Tran	for the period under resource below.	evaluated annually at 2018 8 904 61 326 811	dit risk pertaining to year end for 6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R 61 955 489

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The Municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Less than 1 year	Between 2 and 5 years	Between 6 and 10 years	Over 10 years
2018	162 687 753	46 461 784	48 245 850	10 607 502
Non-Current Borrowings	9 876 274	46 461 784	48 245 850	10 607 502
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	110 400 017	-	-	-
Consumer Deposits	11 469 143	-	-	-
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	30 942 319	-	-	-

	Less than 1 year	Between 2 and 5 years	Between 6 and 10 years	Over 10 years
6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017	124 359 163	42 417 359	43 797 386	17 804 723
Non-Current Borrowings	8 717 117	42 417 359	43 797 386	17 804 723
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	85 695 485	-	-	-
Consumer Deposits	10 867 850	-	-	-
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	19 078 711	-	-	-

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2018

			6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017
Note	Description	2018 R	2017 R
	2000 p. 1011		
			6 August 2016 -
		2018	30 June 2017 2017
		R	R
46	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS		
	In accordance with GRAP 104 the financial instruments of the municipality are classified as follows:		
6.01	Financial Assets		
	Financial instruments at amortised cost		
	Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	8 904	-
	Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	61 326 811	61 955 489
	Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	12 320 680	12 215 587
	Operating Lease Asset	134 020	92 517
	Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables	4 938 76 582 442	12 563 43 754 318
	Cash and Cash Equivalents		43 /54 318
	-	150 377 794	118 030 475
6.02	Financial Liability		
	Financial instruments at amortised cost		
	Non-Current Borrowings	105 315 136	104 020 707
	Trade and Other Payables form Exchange		
	Transactions	110 400 017	85 695 485
	Consumer Deposits	11 469 143	10 867 850
	Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	30 942 319	19 078 711
	Current Portion of Non-Current Borrowings	9 876 274	8 715 878
		268 002 890	228 378 631

47 EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

47.01 The Director: Civil Services (J E Kock) resigned on the 3rd of August 2018 with his last working day being the 31st of August 2018.

			6 August 2016 -
			30 June 2017
48	Going Concern	2018	2017

(Deficit) / Surplus for the year (39 894 288) 4 211 646

During the period 2008/2009 to 2009/2010 the Municipality utilised the transitional provisions of Directive 4 issued by the Accounting Standards Board; which allowed the Municipality three years to recognise assets under the previous basis of accounting utilised by Municipalities. However, for the 2010/2011 financial year and retrospectively for two years the Municipality had to apply the new required Accounting Standards to recognise their assets. The result was that these assets were recognised at its current depreciated replacement cost; which resulted in a significant increase in the accumulated surplus. Due to the significant increase in the value of assets; depreciation subsequently increased as well. Thus, although the increase in depreciation has resulted in a deficit, this deficit is set-off against the large accumulated surplus that has been created. The off-setting depreciation must go – according to the approved GRAP Accounting Standards – through the Statement of Financial Performance and may not be off-set directly against the Statement of Changes in Net Assets. The deficit is thus funded by the accumulated surplus in the Statement of Changes in Net Assets; and, thus this will influence the setting of tariffs in the future.

 Current Assets less current liabilities
 (55 277 704)
 (54 257 830)

It is noted with real concern that the current assets is R 55 277 704 (2017: R 54 257 830) less than the current liabilities. Management are looking at ways to that will improve our current ratio of 0.70:1.00 (2017: 0.70:1.00) to a more favourable current ratio of 1.00:1.00.

As the municipality has the power to levy fees, tariffs and charges, this will result in an ongoing inflow of revenue to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services. Certain key financial ratios, such as liquidity, cost coverage, debtors' collection rates and creditors' payment terms are closely monitored and the necessary corrective actions instituted.

Counter funding on projects will funded through own generated funds. Capital projects where counter funding is required will be limited to service delivery projects. As current loans are being paid up our liability will decrease and our financial position will stabilise.

Taking the aforementioned into account, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

APPENDIX A: SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2018

External Loans	Loan Number	Redeemable	Loan term	Interest Rate (Fixed)	Balance at 01/07/2017 R	Carrying Value Adjustment	Received During the Period R	Other Costs	Interest Levied	Redeemed During the Period R	Balance at 30/06/2018 R
Annuity Loans											
Development Bank of SA Development Bank of SA Development Bank of SA Development Bank of SA Development Bank of SA	6100-7422 6100-7425 6100-7423 6100-7424 6100-7339	31/12/2015 31/12/2028 31/12/2023	20 years 7 years 20 years 15 years 20 years	16.50% 12.98% 12.59% 6.75% 5.00%	6 814 097 - 38 491 103 27 157 486 503 250	- - - -			1 026 918 115 4 765 837 1 745 680 21 708	(2 339 913) (115) (6 035 191) (4 401 399) (204 665)	
Standard Bank Standard Bank First National Bank	310-634-334 310-840-708 4000077949032	31-12-2027	5 years 15 years 5 years	10.00% 11.35% 12.09%	- 39 770 650	-	- - 10 000 000	- 1 239 -	- 4 456 843 -	- (6 582 234) -	- 37 646 498 10 000 000
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS					112 736 586	-	10 000 000	1 239	12 017 102	(19 563 516)	115 191 411

APPENDIX B: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2018

			Cost / Reva	aluation				Accumi	ulated Depreciation	on		
Land and Buildings	Restated Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Revaluation	Additioned from WIP	Closing Balance	Restated Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
<u> Luna ana Banamgo</u>												
Land and Buildings	257 871 544	571 501	(43 340)	-	-	258 399 704	(61 420 595)	(6 088 671)	35 278	(85 219)	(67 559 207)	190 840 49
Work in Progress	869 758	244 773	-	-	(377 665)	736 866	-	-	-	-	-	736 86
	258 741 302	816 273	(43 340)	-	(377 665)	259 136 570	(61 420 595)	(6 088 671)	35 278	(85 219)	(67 559 207)	191 577 36
Infrastructure												
Roads and Storm Water	708 135 280	8 176 107	(548 782)	_	_	715 762 604	(208 138 898)	(23 779 130)	249 171	-	(231 668 857)	947 431 46
Electricity	416 172 897	9 411 079	(847 918)	-	-	424 736 057	(126 096 544)	(15 085 164)	248 639	-	(140 933 069)	565 669 12
Sewerage and Sanitation	174 511 749	1 913 779	(348 585)	-	-	176 076 944	(58 548 103)	(5 697 662)	318 108	-	(63 927 657)	240 004 60
Water Mains & Purification	566 492 826	9 901 571	(1 079 817)	-	-	575 314 579	(171 250 128)	(17 073 476)	773 312	(69 068)	(187 619 359)	762 933 93
Solid waste	92 278 866	-	(40 692)	-	-	92 238 173	(22 676 540)	(12 172 143)	17 317	-	(34 831 366)	127 069 53
Railway infrastructure	12 358 701	-	-	-	-	12 358 701	(11 123 288)	(247 083)	-	-	(11 370 371)	23 729 07
Airport	521 213	-	-	-	-	521 213	(312 766)	(104 243)	-	-	(417 009)	938 22
Communication	95 073	-	-	-	-	95 073	(22 015)	(2 446)	-	-	(24 461)	119 53
Fuel Equipment	1 685 981	-	-	-	-	1 685 981	(92 526)	(84 613)	-	-	(177 138)	1 863 11
Quarry / Mine Site	102 113 596	-	-	(85 270 861)	-	16 842 735	(1 546 750)	(10 531 416)	-	-	(12 078 166)	28 920 90
Landfill Sites & Querries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work in Progress	33 732 116	31 445 762	-	-	(18 764 381)	46 413 497	-	-	-	-	-	46 413 49
	2 108 098 297	60 848 297	(2 865 794)	(85 270 861)	(18 764 381)	2 062 045 558	(599 807 558)	(84 777 373)	1 606 546	(69 068)	(683 047 453)	1 378 998 10

(4 705)		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 177 059 207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539 82 464 769 852 22 400 545 903 2 085 064 11 400 297 498 312 393	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80) (6 951 888.81) (53 509.76) (228 830.95) (15 852.46) (351 909.45) (1 247 124.70) (7 015.97) (154 069.23) (166 168.84)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121) (7 901) (92 732) (2 094) (46 867) (211 162) (877) (33 671) (22 335)	2 895 4 527 - 365 504 626 82 165 - - - - - 10 322		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845) (61 411) (321 563) (17 946) (398 776) (1 458 287) (7 893) (187 740) (178 182)	164 00 1 052 74 585 22 580 78 49 96 4 390 31 961 04 5 239 69 21 05 448 28 4 45 147 12 626 77 3 50 109 75 134 21
- (4 705)			207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539 82 464 769 852 22 400 545 903 2 085 064 11 400 297 498	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80) (6 951 888.81) (53 509.76) (228 830.95) (15 852.46) (351 909.45) (1 247 124.70) (7 015.97) (154 069.23)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121) (7 901) (92 732) (2 094) (46 867) (211 162) (877) (33 671)	2 895 4 527 365 504 626 82 165 - - - -		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845) (61 411) (321 563) (17 946) (398 776) (1 458 287) (7 893) (187 740)	164 00 1 052 74 585 22 580 78 49 96 4 390 31 961 04 5 239 69 21 05 448 28 4 45 147 12 626 77 3 50 109 75
- (4 705) (5 906) 546 496) - (1 447) - 159 127)		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539 82 464 769 852 22 400 545 903 2 085 064 11 400	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80) (6 951 888.81) (53 509.76) (228 830.95) (15 852.46) (351 909.45) (1 247 124.70) (7 015.97)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121) (7 901) (92 732) (2 094) (46 867) (211 162)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504 626		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 133) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845) (61 411) (321 563) (17 946) (398 776) (1 458 287) (7 893)	164 00 1 052 74 585 22 580 76 49 96 4 390 31 961 04 5 239 65 21 06 448 28 4 45 147 12 626 77 3 50
- (4 705) (5 906) 546 496) - (1 447) - 159 127)			207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539 82 464 769 852 22 400 545 903 2 085 064	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80) (6 951 888.81) (53 509.76) (228 830.95) (15 852.46) (351 909.45) (1 247 124.70)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121) (7 901) (92 732) (2 094) (46 867) (211 162)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504 626		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845) (61 411) (321 563) (17 946) (398 776) (1 458 287)	164 0 1 052 7: 585 2 580 7: 49 9 4 390 3 961 0 5 239 6 21 0 448 2 4 4 147 1: 626 7
- (4 705) (5 906) 546 496) - (1 447) - 159 127)		-	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539 82 464 769 852 22 400 545 903	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80) (6 951 888.81) (53 509.76) (228 830.95) (15 852.46) (351 909.45)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121) (7 901) (92 732) (2 094) (46 867)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504 626		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845) (61 411) (321 563) (17 946) (398 776)	164 0 1 052 7- 585 2 580 7- 49 9 4 390 3 961 0 5 239 6 21 0 448 2 4 4
- (4 705) (5 906) 546 496) - (1 447) - 159 127)		-	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539 82 464 769 852 22 400	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80) (6 951 888.81) (53 509.76) (228 830.95) (15 852.46)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121) (7 901) (92 732) (2 094)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504 626		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845) (61 411) (321 563) (17 946)	164 0 1 052 7 585 2 580 7 49 9 4 390 3 961 0 5 239 6 21 0 448 2 4 4
- (4 705) (5 906) 546 496) - (1 447) - 159 127)		-	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539 82 464 769 852	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 618.80) (6 951 888.81) (53 509.76) (228 830.95)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121) (7 901) (92 732)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504 626		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845) (61 411) (321 563)	164 (1 052 7 585 2 580 7 49 9 4 390 3 961 (5 239 6 21 (448 2
- (4 705) (5 906) 546 496) - (1 447) - 159 127)		- - - - - - - -	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539 82 464	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80) (6 951 888.81) (53 509.76)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121) (7 901)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504 626		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845) (61 411)	164 (1 052 7 585 2 580 7 49 9 4 390 3 961 (5 239 6 21 (
- (4 705) (5 906) 546 496) - (1 447) - 159 127)		-	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908 13 290 539	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80) (6 951 888.81)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873) (1 181 121)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504 626		(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863) (8 050 845)	164 1 052 585 580 49 4 390 961 5 239
		-	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246 2 248 908	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05) (1 088 615.80)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296) (199 873)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504 626	-	(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931) (1 287 863)	164 1 052 585 580 49 9 4 390 3
		-	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226 8 645 246	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61) (3 772 140.05)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756) (848 296)	2 895 - 4 527 - 365 504	-	(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259) (4 254 931)	164 (1 052) 585) 580 (49) 4 390)
(4 705) (5 906)		-	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349 262 226	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29) (187 503.61)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740) (24 756)	2 895 - 4 527 -	-	(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566) (212 259)	164 0 1 052 7 585 2 580 7 49 9
(4 705)			207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415 2 370 349	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79) (1 566 354.29)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641) (227 740)	2 895 - 4 527	-	(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193) (1 789 566)	164 0 1 052 7 585 2 580 7
(4 705)		- - -	207 161 2 887 788 2 882 415	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18) (2 019 551.79)	(4 316) (300 046) (277 641)	2 895	- - -	(43 159) (1 835 039) (2 297 193)	164 (1 052) 585 2
 (4 705) -		- - -	207 161 2 887 788	(38 842.74) (1 537 888.18)	(4 316) (300 046)	2 895	-	(43 159) (1 835 039)	164 (1 052 7
		-	207 161	(38 842.74)	(4 316)		-	(43 159)	164 (
		-				-			
								-	4 1// (
			4.4==.0=0	. ,	. ,			, ,	4 177 (
(7 500) -		-	17 932 641	(13 070 985)	(1 624 566)	4 800	-	(14 690 751)	3 241 8
		-	806 248	(324 708)	(80 625)	-	-	(405 333)	400
(62 100) -		-	6 185 383	(4 354 221)	(686 749)	49 680	-	(4 991 290)	1 194 (
116 014) -		-	29 327 472	(12 430 240)	(2 961 913)	52 209	-	(15 339 944)	13 987
(14 123) -		-	229 183	(69 263)	(30 634)	5 027	-	(94 870)	134
		-	829 957	(264 525)	(82 996)	-	-	(347 520)	482
199 737) -		-	55 310 884	(30 513 942)	(5 467 482)	111 716	-	(35 869 708)	19 441 1
878 137) -		•	93 257 316	(27 455 982)	(3 761 447)	499 748	•	(30 717 681)	62 539 6
		-		-		-	-		
		-	41 435 328 3 927 493				-		28 089 0 3 927 4
		-					-		21 443 9
		-					-		6 334
		-					-		2 744 4
(6 21	16 062) - 57 145) - 12 745) - 32 185) -	67 145) - 12 745) -	57 145)	37 145) - - 9 414 712 12 745) - - 35 024 085 32 185) - - 41 435 328	67 145) - - 9 414 712 (2 757 618) 12 745) - - 35 024 085 (12 191 790) 32 185) - - 41 435 328 (12 000 768)	67 145) - - 9 414 712 (2 757 618) (372 208) 12 745) - - 35 024 085 (12 191 790) (1 523 961) 32 185) - - 41 435 328 (12 000 768) (1 653 910)	67 145) - - 9 414 712 (2 757 618) (372 208) 49 837 12 745) - - 35 024 085 (12 191 790) (1 523 961) 135 602 32 185) - - 41 435 328 (12 000 768) (1 653 910) 308 402	67 145) - - 9 414 712 (2 757 618) (372 208) 49 837 - 12 745) - - 35 024 085 (12 191 790) (1 523 961) 135 602 - 32 185) - - 41 435 328 (12 000 768) (1 653 910) 308 402 -	67 145) - - 9 414 712 (2 757 618) (372 208) 49 837 - (3 079 989) 12 745) - - 35 024 085 (12 191 790) (1 523 961) 135 602 - (13 580 149) 32 185) - - 41 435 328 (12 000 768) (1 653 910) 308 402 - (13 346 276)

APPENDIX C: SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 Actual Income R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 Actual Expenditure R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 Actual Gain / (Losses) R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2018 Actual Income R	2018 Actual Expenditure R	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 Actual Gain / (Losses) R	2018 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
5 256 423	31 469 857	-	(26 213 435)	Executive & Council	22 729 840	53 868 835	_	(31 138 995)
183 313 063	102 612 769	10 022 469.80	90 722 764	Finance and Administration	200 399 135	118 117 581	(1 162 822)	81 118 732
-	1 761 009	-	(1 761 009)	Internal Audit	-	1 895 033	-	(1 895 033)
1 910 324	7 320 582	-	(5 410 258)	Community & Social Services	4 406 676	9 626 404	-	(5 219 728)
4 773 712	27 858 327	-	(23 084 616)	Sport & Recreation	4 606 942	32 365 555	-	(27 758 613)
52 912	10 999 979	-	(10 947 067)	Public Safety	302 588	14 243 321	-	(13 940 733)
772 214	2 541 331	-	(1 769 117)	Housing	650 000	4 516 474	-	(3 866 474)
-	-	-	- 1	Health	-	-	-	-
5 025 509	7 410 495	-	(2 384 986)	Planning and Development	19 511 472	12 054 425	-	7 457 047
10 862 322	36 503 751	-	(25 641 430)	Road Transport	11 513 860	67 101 801	-	(55 587 940)
-	-	-	-	Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-
248 785 286	196 610 432	-	52 174 854	Energy Sources	269 391 708	220 801 551	-	48 590 158
47 662 064	56 658 703	-	(8 996 639)	Water Management	54 572 728	66 222 143	-	(11 649 415)
27 264 290	38 864 881	-	(11 600 590)	Waste Water Management	33 577 242	40 726 749	-	(7 149 507)
20 262 777	39 452 016	-	(19 189 240)	Waste Management	26 579 684	43 160 584	-	(16 580 900)
286	1 687 872	-	(1 687 586)	Other	155	2 273 040	-	(2 272 885)
555 941 182	561 752 005	10 022 470	4 211 646	TOTAL	648 242 030	686 973 496	(1 162 822)	(39 894 288)
555 941 182	561 752 005	10 022 470	4 211 646	IOIAL	648 242 030	686 973 496	(1 162 822)	(

APPENDIX D ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PPE, IP AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

Executive & Council 294 803 577 998 283 195 49.00% Incomplete capital projects Internal Audit 2		2018 Actual R	2018 Approved Adjustment Budget R	2018 Variance R	2018 Variance %	Explanation of Significant Variances
	Finance and Administration Internal Audit Community & Social Services Sport & Recreation Public Safety Housing Health Planning and Development Road Transport Environmental Protection Energy Sources Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Management Other	13 947 820 - 150 685 52 850 42 801 - 10 202 841 1 465 478 - 14 522 205 11 678 084 334 597 - -	32 074 277 - 1 103 730 52 208 281 893 - 14 733 801 10 150 000 - 38 333 932 17 371 958 1 362 387	18 126 457 - 953 045 (642) 239 092 - 4 530 960 8 684 522 - 23 811 727 5 693 874 1 027 790	56.51% - 86.35% -1.23% 84.82% - 30.75% 85.56% - 62.12% 32.78% 75.44%	Incomplete capital projects Incomplete capital projects Insignificant Variance Incomplete capital projects

APPENDIX E
DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY
DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance 1 July 2017	Correction of Error	Restated balance 1 July 2017	Contributions during the year	Written Off	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2018	Unspent 30 June 2018 (Creditor)	Unpaid 30 June 2018 (Debtor)
UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT	-	CEIPTS								
	R			R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FMG	-	-	-	4 045 000	-	(3 985 053.04)	(59 946.96)	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	650 000		(650 000)		-		
Libraries	1 018 000	-	1 018 000	3 030 000	-	(3 888 867)	(159 133)	-	-	-
MIG	116 519	-	116 519	19 607 000	-	(2 715 573)	(10 100 796)	6 907 150	6 907 150	-
Equitable Share	-	-	-	70 769 000	-	(70 769 000)	-	-	-	-
Lotto	358	-	358	-	-	-	-	358	358	-
EPWP - Nasional	88 411	-	88 411	1 161 000	-	(134 731)	(1 114 680)	-	-	-
INEP	-	-	-	17 000 000	-	(1 158 882)	(7 739 200)	8 101 918	8 101 918	-
EEDSMG	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	(407 321)	(2 721 741)	1 870 938	1 870 938	-
WSIG	-	-	-	7 000 000	-	(327 873)	(2 882 879)	3 789 248	3 789 248	-
DWA	4 344	-	4 344	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 344	-
COGHSTA	1 792 081	-	1 792 081	-	-	(21 000)	(140 000)	1 631 081	1 631 081	-
Homestay Projects	15 616	-	15 616	-	-	-	-	15 616	15 616	-
Bloodhound Project	3 639		3 639	-	-	-	-	3 639	3 639	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	12 015 409	(64 869)	11 950 540	4 565 000	-	(2 673 734)	(9 273 779)	4 568 028	4 568 028	-
Northern Cape Provincial Government	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	-
Directo Signs: Community Development	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	-
Upington Summer Festival & Carols by										
Candle Light	39 204	-	39 204	10 000	-	(49 204)	-	-	-	-
Total	19 143 580	(64 869)	19 078 711	132 837 000	-	(86 781 238)	(34 192 154)	30 942 319	30 942 319	-

APPENDIX F DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT

30 June 2018

	Fees	Fees	Basic			Contributions	Leave	Total
Incumbent	for	for	200.0	Bonuses	Allowances	to		
	Rates	Services	Salaries			Funds	Gratuity	Remuneration
	R		R	R	R	R	R	R
Executive Mayor								
L A Koloi	1 393	3 220	703 057	-	40 800	123 357	-	867 214
Speaker			004 400		40.000			704 000
M Segede	-	-	661 129	-	40 800	-	-	701 929
Executive Committee								
E Mnyaka	_	_	299 169	_	40 800	46 604	-	386 573
E Lebitsa	_	-	302 066	_	84 507	-	-	386 573
J Moya	_	_	299 169	_	40 800	46 604	_	386 573
M Eiman	_	4 506	299 169	_	40 800	46 604	_	386 573
M Andreas	_	-	345 773	_	40 800	-	_	386 573
S Masikani	-	4 111	345 773	_	40 800	-	_	386 573
Section 79 Chairperson								
M Maasdorp	58	198	291 898	-	40 800	43 732	-	376 430
Other Councillors								
M W Davids	_	_	261 529	_	40 800	_	_	302 329
F Olifant	_	3 670	261 529	_	40 800	_	_	302 329
A C C Morkel	_	-	261 529	_	40 800	_	_	302 329
S D Dubeni	-	-	260 020	-	42 309	-	-	302 329
B Kalote	_	_	227 717	_	40 639	33 973	_	302 329
F T van der Steen	6 633	36 765	261 529	_	40 800	-	_	302 329
J H Opperman	15 617	7 868	261 529	_	40 800	_	_	302 329
B L B Bosman	-	3 059	211 873	-	40 800	49 656	-	302 329
S Rooi	-	1 097	227 456	-	40 800	34 073	-	302 329
M E Klaaste	-	3 126	227 456	-	40 800	34 073	-	302 329
K de Wee	-	-	227 456	-	40 800	34 073	-	302 329
M Plaatijes	-	1 097	224 609	-	40 800	36 920	-	302 329
D J Coetzee	-	-	261 529	_	40 800	-	_	302 329
I I S S Selborne	3 309	8 284	261 529	-	40 800	-	-	302 329
J C Esau	-	-	227 456	-	40 800	34 073	-	302 329
P S J Isaacs	4 470	33 018	207 869	-	40 800	53 660	-	302 329
S Sandlana	-	-	227 456	-	40 800	34 073	-	302 329
J Mei (Resigned 31 October 2017)	-	1 868	94 281	-	7 600	-	-	101 881
B J Snyders	929	12 398	261 529	-	40 800	-	-	302 329
J Assegaai	-	-	261 527	-	40 800	-	-	302 327
D Visagie	2 264	7 212	261 529	-	40 800	-	-	302 329
L Stander (Appointed 27 September 2017)	-	-	172 587	-	30 963	25 888	-	229 439
H Ross (Apponted 13 November 2017)	-	-	136 875		31 859	21 775	-	190 509
Total for Councillors	34 674	131 497	8 835 604	_	1 298 677	699 136	_	10 833 417

30 June 2018

	Fees	Fees	Basic			Contributions	Leave	Total
Incumbent	for	for		Bonuses	Allowances	to		
	Rates	Services	Salaries			Funds	Gratuity	Remuneration
	R		R	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Manager E Ntoba	24 635	50 541	1 191 452	-	228 744	15 798	-	1 435 994
Previous Municipal Manager N E Ngxanga	-	-	-	217 591	-	-	-	217 591
Chief Financial Officer G M Schreiner	755	2 037	931 152	157 763	201 110	199 716	-	1 489 740
Director: Development Services G M Bovu	5 225	12 096	1 115 184	157 763	202 253	15 675	-	1 490 875
Director: Corporate Services C M Newman	10 160	13 465	916 336	157 763	199 076	216 453		1 489 628
Director: Development and Planning Services (1 July 2017 - 30 September 2017) P J Viviers	-	-	239 984	157 763	10 040	58 046	-	465 833
Director: Electro-mechanical Services (Acting Director form 1 July 2017 - 31 January 2018. Appointed as 1 February 2018) A J Snyders	-	-	907 351	-	72 000	26 336	12 248	1 017 934
Previous Director: Electro-mechanical Services H A Auret	-	-	-	157 763	-	-	-	- 157 763
Director: Civil engineering Services J E Kock	580	2 924	1 209 437	157 763	108 000	16 492	-	- 1 491 692
Total for Senior Managers	41 355	81 063	6 510 896	1 164 169	1 021 222	548 515	12 248	9 257 050

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX G RATIO ANALYSIS

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS	MUNICIPAL COMMENTS (#)
						" R 000 "	\π j
1. F	INANCIAL POSITION						
A. A	Asset Management/Utilisation						
1	Capital Expenditure to Total	Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance,	10% - 20%	Total Operating Expenditure	685 258 72	Only capital projects funded by Grant
•	Expenditure	expenditure) × 100	Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year reports, IDP and AR	1070 2070	Taxation Expense Total Capital Expenditure	52 692 16	- allocations are being 4 conducted
						, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
2	Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible assets (Carrying Value)	Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets Impairment/(Total Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets) × 100	Statement of Financial Position, Notes to the AFS and AR	0%	PPE, Investment Property and Intangible Impairment PPE at carrying value IP at carrying value Intangible Assets at carrying value		stricter Asset Management Plan resulted in assets being impaired.
3	Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property (Carrying Value)	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property (Carrying value) x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, IDP, Budgets and In-Year Reports	8%	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure PPE at carrying value Investment Property at Carrying value	13 495 47 1 671 252 28 616 647 06	8 17 with the higher DRC
B. C	Debtors Management						
1	Collection Rate	(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget , In-Year	95%	Gross Debtors closing balance Gross Debtors opening balance Bad debts written Off	96' 134 388 14 116 723 60 1 405 35	0 7

2	Bad Debts Written-off as % of Provision for Bad Debt	Bad Debts Written-off/Provision for Bad debts x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	100%	Consumer Debtors Bad debts written off Consumer Debtors Current bad debt Provision	2% 1 405 359 60 740 649
3	Net Debtors Days	((Gross Debtors - Bad debt Provision)/ Actual Billed Revenue)) × 365	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	30 days	Gross debtors Bad debts Provision Billed Revenue	56 days 134 388 140 60 740 649 477 182 517 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is not fully implemented
C. L	iquidity Management					
1	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year Reports and AR	1 - 3 Months	Cash and cash equivalents Unspent Conditional Grants Overdraft Short Term Investments Total Annual Operational Expenditure	1 Month 76 582 442 30 942 319 outstanding debtors resulted in cash flow problems
2	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP and AR	1.5 - 2:1	Current Assets Current Liabilities	0.74 Non-collection of outstanding debtors resulted in cash flow problems
D. L	iability Management					
1	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure		Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year Reports and AR	6% - 8%	Interest Paid Redemption Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	12 017 102 Decrease in total operating expenditure resulted in higher capital cost percentage.

		(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation +				18%
	Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue	Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP and AR	45%	Total Debt	115 191 410
3		LLerm Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / Llotal			Total Operating Revenue	648 242 030
		Grants) x 100			Operational Conditional Grants	16 012 238

E. Sustainability

						#DIV/0!	
					Cash and cash Equivalents	76 582 442	
	Level of Cash Backed Reserves		Statement Financial Position, Budget	100%	Bank Overdraft	-	
		(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Bank overdraft +			Short Term Investment	-	All unspent grants were cash backed
		Short Term Investment + Long Term Investment -			Long Term Investment	-	
		I Inspent grants) / (Net Assets - Accumulated			Unspent Grants	30 942 319	
1	(Net Assets - Accumulated				Net Assets	1 954 851 649	
	Surplus)				Share Premium	-	
		Revaluation Reserve) x 100			Share Capital	-	
		·			Revaluation Reserve	-	
					Fair Value Adjustment Reserve	-	
					Accumulated Surplus	1 954 851 649	

2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

A. Efficiency

1		(Total Operating Revenue - Total Operating Expenditure)/Total Operating Revenue	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, In-Year reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts and Statement of Changes in Net Asset		Total Operating Revenue Depreciation - Revalued Portion (Only populate if depreciation line item in the Statement of Financial Performance Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	Total Operating Revenue excludes Capital Expenditure Transferred to Revenue. Implementation of GRAP 17 with higher DRC values resulted in depreciation in access of R 80 million.
---	--	---	---	--	--	---

	Not Combon (Deficit Florinity	Total Electricity Revenue less Total Electricity Expenditure/Total Electricity Revenue > 100	Statement of Financial Performance,	0% - 15%	Total Electricity Revenue	18% 269 391 708	Electricity tarrifs are
	Net Surplus /Deficit Electricity		Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	0% - 15%	Total Electricity Expenditure	220 801 551	approved by NERSA.
						-21%	
3	Net Surplus /Deficit Water		Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	- 01 2 0 70	Total Water Revenue		Water tariffs does not included provision to cover DRC values of assets due to implementation of GRAP 17.
					Total Water Expenditure	66 222 143	
						020/	
			Otatana ant of Financial Barfamana			-62%	Refuse tariffs does not
4	Net Surplus /Deficit Refuse	Total Refuse Revenue less Total Refuse Expenditure/Total Refuse Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%	Total Refuse Revenue	26 579 684	included provision to cover DRC values of assets due to implementation of
					Total Refuse Expenditure	43 160 584	GRAP 17.
		1				040/	Conitation to vitta do a a not
	Net Surplus /Deficit Sanitation	Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue less Total Sanitation and Waste Water	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR		Total Sanitation and Water Waste	-21% 33 577 242	Sanitation tariffs does not included provision to cover DRC values of assets due to implementation of GRAP 17.
5				= or > 0%	Revenue Total Sanitation and Water Waste Expenditure	40 726 749	

В. Г	Distribution Losses					
1	Electricity Distribution Losses (Percentage)	(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of units sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or generated) × 100	Annual Report, Audit Report and Notes to Annual Financial Statements	7% - 10%	Number of units purchased and/or generated Number of units sold	9% 203 541 649 186 045 785
2	Water Distribution Losses (Percentage)	(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified × 100	Annual Report, Audit Report and Notes to Annual Financial Statements	15% - 30%	Number of kilolitres purchased and/or purified Number of kilolitres sold	42% A project War against leaks were implemented address these losses. A water masterplan is in the 9 815 058 process of being compile
C. I	Revenue Management					
1	Growth in Number of Active Consumer Accounts	(Period under review's number of Active Debtor Accounts - previous period's number of Active Debtor Accounts)/ previous number of Active Debtor Accounts x 100	Debtors System	None	Number of Active Debtors Accounts (Previous) Number of Active Debtors Accounts (Current)	#DIV/0! - N/A newly established entity
2	Revenue Growth (%)	(Period under review's Total Revenue - previous period's Total Revenue)/ previous period's Total Revenue) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI	CPI Total Revenue (Previous) Total Revenue (Current)	17% 0% 555 941 182 648 242 030 entity
3	Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding capital grants	(Period under review's Total Revenue Excluding capital grants- previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants)/ previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS , Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI	CPI Total Revenue Exl.Capital (Previous)	18% 0% 520 576 872 N/A newly established

Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors) Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating Bulk Purchases (Capital Credit Purchases (Capi	D. E	Expenditure Management					
Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors) Trade Creditors Operating and Capital x 365 Trade Creditors Operating Expenditure Trade Creditors			I				100 days
Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors) Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 305 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 305 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 305 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure / Operating Expend						Trade Creditors	
Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors) Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating Bulk Purchases (Capital Credit Purchases (Capi							15 345 077 Unspent grants previously
Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors) Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating Expenditure) Trade Creditors Outstanding / Operating Expenditure (Operating Expenditure) Trade Cred						Repairs and Maintenance	not cash backed resulted
Tregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditur			_ , _ , _ , _ , _ , _ , _ , _ , _ , _ ,				32 629 013 in own funds being utilised
Capital Credit Purchases (Capital Cordit Purchases) (Capital Cordit Purchases (Capital Cordit Purchases) (Capital Purchases (Capital Cordit Purchases) (Capital Purchases)	1				30 days		176 912 356 to fund these projects as
2 and Unauthorised Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure / Tot		(Trade Creditors)	(Operating and Capital) × 365	reports and AK	·	Credit Purchases refers to additions of Investment Property and	well as the non-collection of debtors resulted in cash flow problems
2 and Unauthorised Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure / Tot							90/
Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100 Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR 25% - 40% Councillors Remuneration 10 833 419 Total Operating Expenditure 685 258 721 Taxation Expense Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure x100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure x100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure 685 258 721 Taxation Expense Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure 685 258 721 Taxation Expense Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure 685 258 721 Taxation Expense Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure 685 258 721 Taxation Expense	2	and Unauthorised Expenditure /	re / Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating	Notes to Annual Financial	0%	Unauthorised Expenditure	
Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) / Total Operating Expenditure x100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements None Internally generated funds Borrowings Total Capital Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure		Total Operating Expenditure	Expenditure x100	Statements and AR			685 258 721
Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100 Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure x100 Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure X100 Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR 2% - 5% Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure Remuneration (Employee/personnel related cost 305 627 187 Councillors Remuneration 10 833 419 Total Operating Expenditure 2% - 5% Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure 10 Appendency E. Grant Dependency Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure 685 258 721 Taxation Expenditure 10 Appenditure 10 Appenditure 10 Appenditure 10 Appenditure 11 Appenditure 11 Appenditure 12 Appenditure 13 Appenditure 14 Appenditure 15 Appenditure 16 Appenditure 16 Appenditure 17 Appenditure 17 Appenditure 18 Appenditure 18 Appenditure 18 Appenditure 18 Appenditure 19 Appenditure 19 Appenditure 10 Appenditure 11 Appenditure 11 Appenditure 12 Appenditure 13 Appenditure 14 Appenditure 15 Appendi						Taxation Expense	-
Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure X100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure X100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Z% - 5% Contracted Services Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure Remuneration (Employee/personnel related cost Councillors Remuneration 10 833 419 Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure Remuneration (10 833 419 Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements None Internally generated funds Borrowings Internally generated funds Borrowings Down funded Capital Expenditure None Internally generated funds Borrowings Down funded Capital Expenditure None Internally generated funds Borrowings Down funded Capital Expenditure None Internally generated funds Borrowings							
Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure Councillors' Remuneration) / Total Operating Expenditure x100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure /					25% - 40%		1878
Operating Expenditure Councillors' Remuneration) / I otal Operating Expenditure x100 Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Countracted Services (Services) / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Services (Services) / Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Contracted Serv		Remuneration as % of Total					
Lexpenditure X100 Lexpenditure	3						
Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure X100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR 2% - 5% Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure 685 258 721 Taxation Expense - E. Grant Dependency Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure x 100 Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR 2% - 5% Contracted Services 15 345 077 Total Operating Expenditure 685 258 721 Taxation Expense - Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements None Expenditure 5 898 Borrowings to Total Capital Expenditure 5 965 898 Borrowings -		Operating Experiations	Expenditure x100	Budget, IDI , III-Teal Teports and AIX		Total Operating Expenditure	685 258 721
4 Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure						Taxation Expense	-
4 Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure N 2% - 5%							
Coperating Expenditure X100 Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Inte							2%
Coperating Expenditure X100 Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Internal Position, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR Internal Position Inte	١,	Contracted Services % of Total	Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure	Statement of Financial Performance,	20/ 50/	Contracted Services	15 345 077
E. Grant Dependency Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure x 100 Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements None Internally generated funds	4	Operating Expenditure	x100	Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	2% - 5%	Total Operating Expenditure	685 258 721
Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure x 100 Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100 Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements None Internally generated funds						Taxation Expense	-
Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure x 100 Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100 Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements None Internally generated funds							
1 (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure x 100 Expen	E. G	Grant Dependency					
1 (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure value Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure value		Own funded Capital Expenditure	ı	Statement of Financial Position			300%
Borrowings) to Total Capital generated runos + Borrowings) / Total Capital the Annual Financial Statements None Borrowings			Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally	·		Internally generated funds	
	1				None		137 303 030
		Expenditure	Expenditure x 100	(Statement of Comparative and		Total Capital Expenditure	52 692 164

		T	Ta				
	Own funded Capital Expenditure	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally	Statement of Financial Position,			300%	
2	(Internally Generated Funds) to	Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure x	Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to	None	Internally generated funds	157 965 898	
	Total Capital Expenditure	100	the Annual Financial Statements		Total Capital Expenditure	52 692 164	
Ь_	Total Supilar Experiences	1.00	uro / urraar / marrolar etatemente		Total Capital Exportation	02 002 101	
						89%	\neg
	Own Source Revenue to Total	Own Source Revenue (Total revenue -	Statement Financial Performance.		Total Revenue	527 268 638	
3	Operating Revenue(Including	Government grants and Subsidies - Public	Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None	Government grant and subsidies	86 781 238	
1 3		Contributions and Donations)/ Total Operating	Budget, IDF, III-Teal Tepolts and AK	INOTIE		00 / 01 230	
	Agency Revenue)	Revenue (including agency services) x 100			Public contributions and Donations	-	
					Capital Grants	34 192 154	
3. B	UDGET IMPLEMENTATION						
	Capital Expenditure Budget	Actual capital Expenditure / Budget Capital	Statement of Financial Position,			45%	
1		, , ,	Budget, AFS Appendices, In-Year	95% - 100%	Actual Capital Expenditure	52 692 164 Inflated capital budge	et due
	Implementation Indicator	Expenditure x 100	reports and AR		Budget Capital Expenditure	116 042 184 to roll-overs	
		<u>'</u>	•				
	0 " 5 " 5 1 '	A	Statement of Financial Position,			107% Stricter budget control	ols
1,	Operating Expenditure Budget	Actual Operating Expenditure / Budgeted	Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Expenditure	710 455 285 resulted in less portion	
1 -	Implementation Indicator	Operating Expenditure x 100	Year reports and AR	10070	Budget Operating Expenditure	663 612 903 budget being spent) I O I
			Teal Tepolis and Aix		Budget Operating Expenditure	003 012 903 budget being spent	
			Otata and at Financial Besition			102%	
3	Operating Revenue Budget	Actual Operating Revenue / Budget Operating	Statement of Financial Position,			Total Operating Reve	∍nue
3	Implementation Indicator	Revenue x 100	Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Revenue	636 368 843 excludes Capital	
			Year reports and AR		Dudant On cartia a December	Expenditure Transfer	rred to
					Budget Operating Revenue	622 460 547 Revenue	
	_						
						95%	
1	Service Charges and Property	Actual Service Charges and Property Rates	Statement of Financial Position,		Actual Service Charges and	105.010.105	
4	Rates Revenue Budget	Revenue / Budget Service Charges and Property	Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In-	95% - 100%	Property Rates Revenue	465 010 195	
1		Rates Revenue x 100	Year reports and AR	10070	Budget Service Charges and		
	Implementation indicator	Tatoo Novolido A 100	Toda roporto dila Att			491 465 076	
				1	Property Rates Revenue		

Interpretation of results

The green colour indicates that the result is within the norm and is acceptable

The red colour indicates that the result is not acceptable and corrective actions/plans should be put in place to improve the results.

Data should be captured in the blue colour cell to calculate a ratio.

In situations where the results are not within the acceptable norm, corrective actions/plans should be taken and referenced